

<b>Curriculum Structure and Curriculum Content for the Academic Batch 2021-25</b>
---

<b>School of Mechanical Engineering</b>
---

<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>
---

## Table of Contents

<b><i>Vision and Mission of KLE Technological University .....</i></b>	<b><i>3</i></b>
<b><i>Vision and Mission Statements of the School / Department .....</i></b>	<b><i>4</i></b>
<b><i>Program Educational Objectives/Program Outcomes and Program-Specific Objectives .....</i></b>	<b><i>5</i></b>
<b><i>Curriculum Structure-Overall .....</i></b>	<b><i>7</i></b>
<b><i>Curriculum Structure-Semester wise .....</i></b>	<b><i>8</i></b>
<b><i>Semester - I .....</i></b>	<b><i>8</i></b>
<b><i>Semester - II .....</i></b>	<b><i>9</i></b>
<b><i>Semester- III .....</i></b>	<b><i>10</i></b>
<b><i>Semester- IV .....</i></b>	<b><i>11</i></b>
<b><i>Semester- V .....</i></b>	<b><i>13</i></b>
<b><i>Semester- VI .....</i></b>	<b><i>14</i></b>
<b><i>Semester- VII .....</i></b>	<b><i>14</i></b>
<b><i>Semester- VIII .....</i></b>	<b><i>15</i></b>
<b><i>List of Open Electives .....</i></b>	<b><i>16</i></b>
<b><i>List of Program Electives .....</i></b>	<b><i>17</i></b>
<b><i>Curriculum Content- Course wise .....</i></b>	<b><i>19</i></b>

## Vision and Mission of KLE Technological University

### Vision

KLE Technological University will be a national leader in Higher Education—recognised globally for innovative culture, outstanding student experience, research excellence and social impact.

### Mission

KLE Technological University is dedicated to teaching that meets highest standards of excellence, generation and application of new knowledge through research and creative endeavors.

The three-fold mission of the University is:

- To offer undergraduate and post-graduate programs with engaged and experiential learning environment enriched by high quality instruction that prepares students to succeed in their lives and professional careers.
- To enable and grow disciplinary and inter-disciplinary areas of research that build on present strengths and future opportunities aligning with areas of national strategic importance and priority.
- To actively engage in the Socio-economic development of the region by contributing our expertise, experience and leadership, to enhance competitiveness and quality of life.

As a unified community of faculty, staff and students, we work together with the spirit of collaboration and partnership to accomplish our mission.



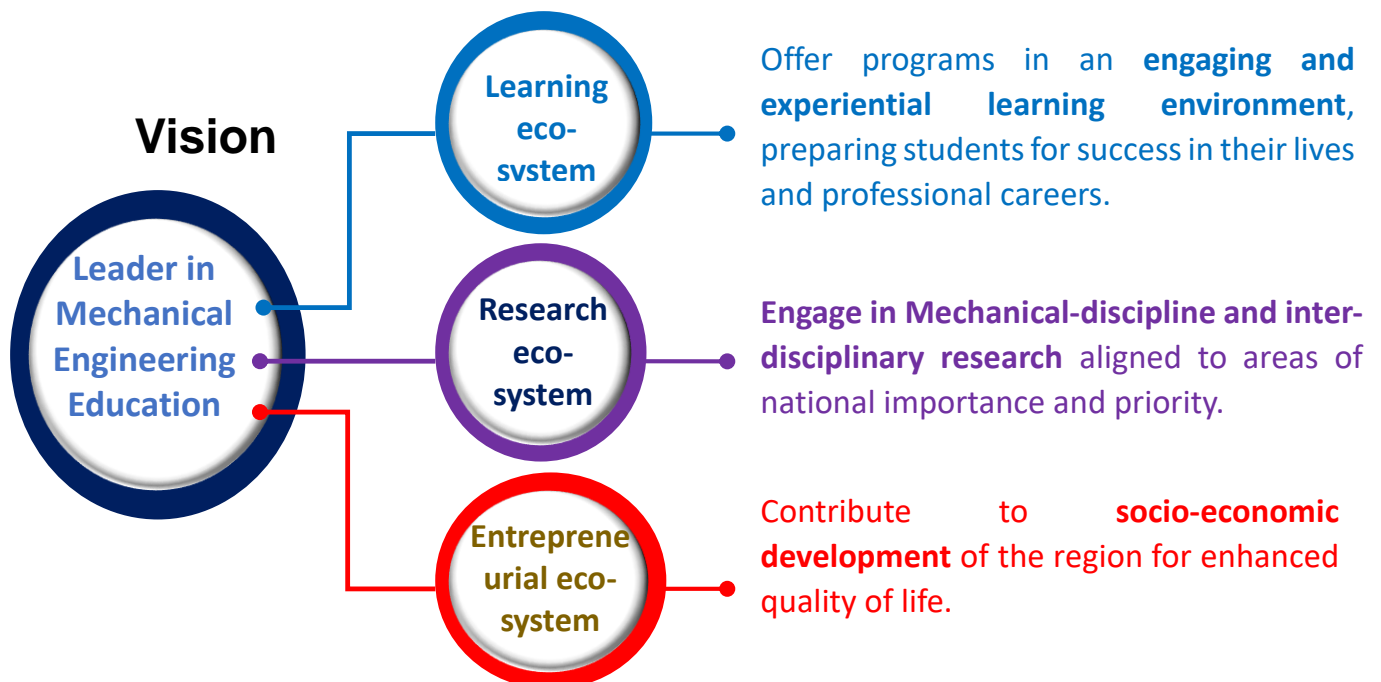
## Vision and Mission Statements of the School

### Vision

KLE Tech - School of Mechanical Engineering will be a national leader in mechanical engineering education - recognized for innovative culture, outstanding research and societal outreach.



### Mission



KLE Tech School of Mechanical Engineering shall accomplish its mission by working in a team, with the spirit of collaboration and partnership.

## Program Educational Objectives/Program Outcomes and Program-Specific Objectives

Program Educational Objectives -PEOs
School of Mechanical Engineering accomplishments that graduates are expected to attain after 3 to 5 years of graduation
1. Apply problem solving skills Graduates will demonstrate technical competence in mechanical engineering domain as they apply problem solving skills to conceive, analyze, design and develop products, processes and systems.
2. Embrace leadership roles Graduates will actively embrace leadership roles and strive hard to achieve professional and organizational goals with adherence to professional and ethical values, team expectations and sensitivities . . .
3. Contribute to society Graduates will be committed to practice of engineering in industry and government organizations meeting the growing expectations of stake holders and also contribute to the societal development.
4. Pursue new career opportunities Graduates will actively participate in on-going professional development opportunities, engage in continuous updating and adapting core knowledge and abilities to compete in the ever-changing global enterprise and . . .
Program Outcomes-POs
PO1. Engineering Knowledge: Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialisation for the solution of complex engineering problems.
PO2. Problem Analysis: Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyse complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences.
PO3. Design/Development of Solutions: Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for public health and safety, and cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.
PO4. Conduct Investigations of Complex Problems: Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions.
PO5. Modern Tool Usage: Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modelling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations.
PO6. The Engineer and Society: Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal, and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice.

PO7. Environment and Sustainability: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development.

PO8. Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practice.

PO9. Individual and Team work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.

PO10. Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with the society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions

PO11. Project Management and Finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.

PO12. Life-long Learning: Recognise the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.

#### Program Specific Objectives -PSOs

PSO1. Engineering Drawing & Modelling: Use modern CAD tools and appropriate design standards to develop component and system drawings.

PSO2. Manufacturing: Apply the knowledge of manufacturing processes to develop a component/system with appropriate consideration for productivity, quality and cost.

PSO3. Technology Integration: Acquire skills to identify appropriate technologies and integrate to offer innovative solutions to real-life problems.

## Curriculum Structure-Overall

Semester: 1 to 8 (2021-25 Batch)								Total Program Credits:178
Course with course code	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII
	Single Variable Calculus (18EMAB101)	Multivariable Calculus (18EMAB102)	Calculus & Integral Transforms (Diploma Students) (15EMAB231)	Vector Calculus & Differential Equations (Diploma Students) (15EMAB241)	Numerical methods and Statistics (Diploma Students) (19EMAB301)	Professional Aptitude & Logical Reasoning (16EHSC301)	Heat and Mass Transfer(24EMEC401)	Program Elective - 6 (15EMEE4XX)
	Engineering Chemistry (15ECHB101)	Engineering Physics (15EPHB102)	Statistics and Integral Transforms (15EMAB201)	Numerical Methods and Partial Differential Equations (19EMAB206)	Design of Machine Elements (23EMEC301)	Fluid Mechanics & Hydraulic Machines (15EMEC301)	IC Engines(19EMEC401)	Open Elective (15EMEO45X)
	C Programming for Problem solving (18ECSP101)	Engineering Mechanics (15ECVF102)	Mechanics of Materials(22EMEF201)	Fundamentals of Machine Design (22EMEC202)	Finite Element Methods (23EMEC303)	Metrology and Quality Engineering (23EMEC304)	Program Elective – 3 (XXEMEE4XX)	Internship – Training (18EME1493)
	Engineering Exploration (15ECRP101)	Computer Aided Engineering Drawing (15EMEP101)	Manufacturing Processes (22EMEC201)	Machines & Mechanisms (22EMEC203)	Programming Industrial Automation Systems(23EMEC302)	Mechatronics System Design(23EMEC305)	Program Elective – 4 (XXEMEE4XX)	Capstone Project (20EMEW402)
	Basic Electronics (18EECF102)	Basic Electrical Engineering (18EEEF102)	Engineering Thermodynamics (15EMEC202)	Engineering Materials (15EMEF202)	Program Elective-1 (XXEMEE3XX)	Program Elective – 2 (XXEMEE3XX)	Program Elective – 5 (XXEMEE4XX)	Internship – Project (20EMEW494)
	Basic Mechanical Engg. (15EMEF101)	Design Thinking for Social Innovation (20EHSP101)	Control Systems (19EMEC201)	Mechatronics (22EMEC204)	CAD Modeling & PLM Lab(19EMEP301)	Metrology and Quality Engineering Lab(15EMEP301)	Thermal Engineering Lab (19EMEP401)	
	Professional Communication (15EHS101)	Engineering Physics Lab (16EPHP102)	Manufacturing Processes Lab (22EMEP201)	Microcontroller & Interfacing (22EMEC205)	Automation Lab (15EMEP303)	MinorProject (18EMEW301)	Senior Design Project (20EMEW401)	
			Control Systems Lab (22EMEP202)	Microcontroller & Interfacing Lab (22EMEP204)	FEM Lab(23EMEP301)	Industry Readiness &Leadership Skills (22EHS102)	CIPE/EVS (15EHS401)	
			Machine Drawing Lab (22EMEP203)	Machines & Mechanisms Lab (15EMEP204)	Mini Project 15EMEW301)			
			Corporate Communication 22EHS201	Engineering Materials Lab.(15EMEP202)	Arithmetical Thinking & Analytical Reasoning (22EHS301)			
				Problem Solving & Analysis (22EHS202)				
Credits	23	21	22.5	24.5	24.5	24.5	21	17

## Curriculum Structure-Semester wise

### Semester – I ⇐

No	Code	Course	Category	L-T-P	Credits	Contact Hours	ISA	ESA	Total	Exam Duration (in hrs)
1	18EMAB101	<a href="#">Single Variable Calculus</a>	BS	4-1-0	5	6	50	50	100	3 hours
2	15ECHB101	<a href="#">Engineering Chemistry</a>	BS	3-0-0	3	3	50	50	100	3 hours
3	18ECSP101	<a href="#">C Programming for Problem solving</a>	ES	0-0-3	3	6	80	20	100	3 hours
4	15ECRP101	<a href="#">Engineering Exploration</a>	ES	0-0-3	3	6	80	20	100	3 hours
5	18EECF102	<a href="#">Basic Electronics</a>	ES	4-0-0	4	4	50	50	100	3 hours
6	15EMEF101	<a href="#">Basic Mechanical Engg.</a>	ES	2-1-0	3	4	50	50	100	3 hours
7	15EHSH101	<a href="#">Professional Communication</a>	HSS	1-1-0	2	3	50	50	100	3 hours
<b>TOTAL</b>				15-2-6	23	32				



### Semester – II ⇐

No	Code	Course	Category	L-T-P	Credits	Contact Hours	ISA	ESA	Total	Exam Duration (in hrs)
1	18EMAB102	<a href="#">Multivariable Calculus</a>	BS	4-1-0	5	6	50	50	100	3 hours
2	15EPHB102	<a href="#">Engineering Physics</a>	BS	3-0-0	3	3	50	50	100	3 hours
3	15ECVF102	<a href="#">Engineering Mechanics</a>	ES	4-0-0	4	4	50	50	100	3 hours
4	15EMEP101	<a href="#">Computer Aided Engineering Drawing</a>	ES	0-0-3	3	6	80	20	100	3 hours
5	18EEEF102	<a href="#">Basic Electrical Engineering</a>	ES	3-0-0	3	3	50	50	100	3 hours
6	20EHSP101	<a href="#">Design Thinking for Social Innovation</a>	HSS	0-1-1	2	3	80	20	100	3 hours
7	16EPHP102	<a href="#">Engineering Physics Lab</a>	BS	0-0-1	1	2	80	20	100	3 hours
<b>TOTAL</b>				14-2-5	21	27				

### Semester- III

No	Code	Course	Category	L-T-P	Credits	Contact Hours	ISA	ESA	Total	Exam Duration (in hrs)
---	15EMAB231	<a href="#">Calculus &amp; Integral Transforms (Diploma Students)</a>	BS	4-0-0	4	4	50	50	100	3 Hours
1	15EMAB201	<a href="#">Statistics and Integral Transforms</a>	BS	4-0-0	4	4	50	50	100	3 Hours
2	22EMEF201	<a href="#">Mechanics of Materials</a>	ES	3-0-0	3	3	50	50	100	3 Hours
3	22EMEC201	<a href="#">Manufacturing Processes</a>	PSC	4-0-0	4	4	50	50	100	3 Hours
4	15EMEC202	<a href="#">Engineering Thermodynamics</a>	PSC	3-0-0	3	3	50	50	100	3 Hours
5	19EMEC201	<a href="#">Control Systems</a>	PSC	2-1-0	3	4	50	50	100	3 Hours
6	22EMEP201	<a href="#">Manufacturing Processes Lab</a>	PSC	0-0-2	2	4	80	20	100	2 Hours
7	22EMEP202	<a href="#">Control Systems Lab</a>	PSC	0-0-1	1	2	80	20	100	2 Hours
8	22EMEP203	<a href="#">Machine Drawing Lab</a>	PSC	0-0-2	2	4	80	20	100	2 Hours
9	22EHSH201	Corporate Communication	HS	0.5-0-0	0.5	1	100	--	100	2 Hours
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>16.5-1-5</b>	<b>22.5</b>	<b>29</b>				

### Semester- IV ⇐

No	Code	Course	Category	L-T-P	Credits	Contact Hours	ISA	ESA	Total	Exam Duration (in hrs)
---	15EMAB241	<a href="#">Vector Calculus &amp; Differential Equations</a> (Diploma Students)	BS	4-0-0	4	4	50	50	100	3 Hours
1	19EMAB206	<a href="#">Numerical Methods and Partial Differential Equations</a>	BS	3-1-0	4	5	50	50	100	3 Hours
2	22EMEC202	<a href="#">Fundamentals of Machine Design</a>	PSC	3-0-0	3	3	50	50	100	3 Hours
3	22EMEC203	<a href="#">Machines &amp; Mechanisms</a>	PSC	3-0-0	3	3	50	50	100	3 Hours
4	15EMEF202	<a href="#">Engineering Materials</a>	ES	4-0-0	4	4	50	50	100	3 Hours
5	22EMEC204	<a href="#">Mechatronics</a>	PSC	2-0-2	4	6	80	20	100	2 Hours
6	22EMEC205	<a href="#">Microcontroller &amp; Interfacing</a>	PSC	3-0-0	3	3	50	50	100	3 Hours
7	22EMEP204	<a href="#">Microcontroller &amp; Interfacing Lab</a>	PSC	0-0-1	1	2	80	20	100	2 Hours
8	15EMEP204	<a href="#">Machines &amp; Mechanisms Lab</a>	PSC	0-0-1	1	2	80	20	100	2 Hours
9	15EMEP202	<a href="#">Engineering Materials Lab.</a>	PSC	0-0-1	1	2	80	20	100	2 Hours
10	22EHSH202	Problem Solving & Analysis	HS	0.5-0-0	0.5	1	100	--	100	2 Hours
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>18.5-1-5</b>	<b>24.5</b>	<b>31</b>				

### Semester- V ⇐

No	Code	Course	Category	L-T-P	Credits	Contact Hours	ISA	ESA	Total	Exam Duration (in hrs)
-	19EMAB301	<a href="#">Numerical methods and Statistics (Diploma Students)</a>	BS	3-0-1	4	4	50	50	100	3 hours
1	23EMEC301	<a href="#">Design of Machine Elements</a>	PSC	3-0-0	3	3	50	50	100	3 hours
2	23EMEC303	<a href="#">Finite Element Methods</a>	PSC	3-0-0	3	3	50	50	100	3 hours
3	23EMEC302	<a href="#">Programming Industrial Automation Systems</a>	PSC	3-0-2	5	7	80	20	100	2 hours
4	XXEMEE3XX	<a href="#">Program Elective-1</a>	PE	3-0-0	3	3	50	50	100	3 hours
5	19EMEP301	<a href="#">CAD Modeling &amp; PLM Lab</a>	PSC	2-0-2	4	6	80	20	100	2 hours
6	15EMEP303	<a href="#">Automation Lab</a>	PSC	0-0-2	2	4	80	20	100	2 hours
7	23EMEP301	<a href="#">FEM Lab</a>	PSC	0-0-1	1	2	80	20	100	2 hours
9	15EMEW301	<a href="#">Mini Project</a>	PRJ	0-0-3	3	6	50	50	100	3 hours
10	22EHS301	Arithmetical Thinking & Analytical Reasoning	HS	0.5-0-0	0.5	1	100	--	100	2 hours
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>14.5-0-10</b>	<b>24.5</b>	<b>35</b>				

### Semester- VI ↵

No	Code	Course	Category	L-T-P	Credits	Contact Hours	ISA	ESA	Total	Exam Duration (in hrs)
1	16EHSC301	<a href="#">Professional Aptitude &amp; Logical Reasoning</a>	PSC	3-0-0	3	3	50	50	100	3 hours
2	15EMEC301	<a href="#">Fluid Mechanics &amp; Hydraulic Machines</a>	PSC	4-0-0	4	4	50	50	100	3 hours
3	23EMEC304	<a href="#">Metrology and Quality Engineering</a>	PSC	3-0-0	3	3	50	50	100	3 hours
4	23EMEC305	<a href="#">Mechatronics System Design</a>	PSC	2-0-2	4	4	80	20	100	2 hours
5	XXEMEE3XX	<a href="#">Program Elective - 2</a>	PE	3-0-0	3	3	50	50	100	3 hours
6	15EMEP301	<a href="#">Metrology and Quality Engineering Lab</a>	PSC	0-0-1	1	2	80	20	100	2 hours
7	18EMEW301	<a href="#">MinorProject</a>	PRJ	0-0-6	6	12	80	20	100	2 hours
8	22EHSH302	<a href="#">Industry Readiness &amp; Leadership Skills</a>	HS	0.5-0-0	0.5	1	100	--	100	2 hours
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>17.5-0-7</b>	<b>24.5</b>	<b>32</b>				

### Semester- VII

No	Code	Course	Category	L-T-P	Credits	Contact Hours	ISA	ESA	Total	Exam Duration (in hrs)
1	24EMEC401	<a href="#">Heat and Mass Transfer</a>	PSC	3-0-0	3	3	50	50	100	3 hours
2	19EMEC401	<a href="#">IC Engines</a>	PSC	2-0-0	2	2	50	50	100	3 hours
3	XXEMEE4XX	<a href="#">Program Elective – 3</a>	PE	3-0-0	3	3	50	50	100	3 hours
4	XXEMEE4XX	<a href="#">Program Elective – 4</a>	PE	3-0-0	3	3	50	50	100	3 hours
5	XXEMEE4XX	<a href="#">Program Elective – 5</a>	PE	3-0-0	3	3	50	50	100	3 hours
6	19EMEP401	<a href="#">Thermal Engineering Lab</a>	PSC	0-0-1	1	2	80	20	100	2 hours
7	20EMEW401	<a href="#">Senior Design Project</a>	PW	0-0-6	6	12	50	50	100	3 hours
8	15EHSA401	<a href="#">CIPE/EVS</a>	CNC	Audit	0	2	50	50	100	3 hours
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>14-0-7</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>30</b>				

### Semester- VIII ↵

No	Code	Course	Category	L-T-P	Credits	Contact Hours	ISA	ESA	Total	Exam Duration (in hrs)
1	15EMEE4XX	<a href="#">Program Elective - 6</a> (15EMEE4XX)	PE	3-0-0	3	3	50	50	100	3 Hours
2	15EMEO45X	<a href="#">Open Elective</a> (15EMEO45X)	OE	3-0-0	3	3	50	50	100	3 Hours
3	18EMEI493	<a href="#">Internship – Training</a> (Optional In place of 1 & 2)(18EMEI493)		0-0-6	6	----	80	20	100	3 Hours
4	20EMEW402 / 20EMEW494	<a href="#">Capstone Project</a> / <a href="#">Internship – Project</a> (20EMEW402/20EMEW494)	PW	0-0-11	11	22	50	50	100	3 Hours
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>6-0-17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>28</b>				

Semester	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	Total
Credits	23	21	22.5	24.5	24.5	24.5	21	17	178

## List of Open Electives

Sr.No	Name of the Course	Course Code
1.	<a href="#">Introduction to Nano-Science &amp; Nano Technology</a>	15EMEO401
2.	<a href="#">Nano Technology</a>	15EMEO402
3.	<a href="#">Design of Experiments</a>	15EMEO403
4.	<a href="#">Engine Management Systems</a>	15EMEO404



### List of Program Electives ↵

Sr.No	Name of the Course	Course Code
1	<a href="#">Mechanical Vibration</a>	15EMEE301
2	<a href="#">Product Innovation</a>	15EMEE304
3	<a href="#">Advanced Machining Processes</a>	15EMEE305
4	<a href="#">Additive Manufacturing Processes</a>	22EMEE301
5	<a href="#">Turbo Machines</a>	18EMEE303
6	<a href="#">Thermal Management of EV Battery Systems</a>	22EMEE302
7	<a href="#">Advanced CAE – I</a>	18EMEE301
8	<a href="#">Bionic Design</a>	22EMEE303
9	<a href="#">Programming</a>	18EMEE302
10	<a href="#">Advanced Statistics and Machine Learning</a>	19EMEE302
11	<a href="#">Failure Analysis in Design</a>	15EMEE302
12	<a href="#">Noise, Vibration and Harshness (NVH)</a>	23EMEE301
13	<a href="#">Product Design &amp; Development</a>	19EMEE303
14	<a href="#">Piping systems Design</a>	15EMEE303
15	<a href="#">Computer Integrated Manufacturing</a>	15EMEE306
16	<a href="#">Design for Additive Manufacturing (DfAM) Lab</a>	22EMEE305
17	<a href="#">Green Hydrogen</a>	22EMEE306
18	<a href="#">Advanced CAE – II</a>	19EMEE304
19	<a href="#">PLM Technical</a>	19EMEE305
20	<a href="#">Biomechanics</a>	22EMEE307
21	<a href="#">Vehicle Structure and Design Optimization</a>	19EMEE301
22	<a href="#">Machine Learning Applications</a>	19EMEE307
23	<a href="#">Mechanics of Composite Materials</a>	15EMEE401
24	<a href="#">Design of Automotive Power Train</a>	15EMEE402
25	<a href="#">Design &amp; Analysis of Experiments</a>	24EMEE403
26	<a href="#">Operations Management</a>	15EMEE405
27	<a href="#">Supply Chain Management</a>	15EMEE406
28	<a href="#">Modern Trends in Manufacturing</a>	15EMEE417
29	<a href="#">Design of Jigs, Fixtures and Press Tools</a>	24EMEE404
30	<a href="#">Advanced Welding Technology</a>	24EMEE406

<b>31</b>	<a href="#"><u>Operations Research</u></a>	24EMEE401
<b>32</b>	<a href="#"><u>Computational Heat Transfer and Fluid Flow</u></a>	15EMEE407
<b>33</b>	<a href="#"><u>Design of Thermal Systems</u></a>	24EMEE402
<b>34</b>	<a href="#"><u>Fundamentals of Gas Turbines</u></a>	15EMEE408
<b>35</b>	<a href="#"><u>HVAC Systems</u></a>	24EMEE405
<b>36</b>	<a href="#"><u>Dynamics &amp; Durability of Vehicles</u></a>	19EMEE401
<b>37</b>	<a href="#"><u>Optimization Methods</u></a>	22EMEE401
<b>38</b>	<a href="#"><u>Facets of Project Analysis</u></a>	24EMEE407
<b>39</b>	<a href="#"><u>Aircraft Systems and Design</u></a>	15EMEE413
<b>40</b>	<a href="#"><u>Industrial Engineering: Methods &amp; Practices</u></a>	15EMEE414
<b>41</b>	<a href="#"><u>Advanced Energy technology</u></a>	15EMEE415
<b>42</b>	<a href="#"><u>Thermal Management of Electronic Equipment</u></a>	15EMEE416
<b>43</b>	<a href="#"><u>Introduction to Nano-Science &amp; Nano Technology</u></a>	15EMEO401
<b>44</b>	<a href="#"><u>Nano Technology</u></a>	15EMEO402
<b>45</b>	<a href="#"><u>Design of Experiments</u></a>	15EMEO403
<b>46</b>	<a href="#"><u>Engine Management Systems</u></a>	15EMEO404



<b>Program: UG</b>		<b>Semester: I</b>
<b>Course Title: Single variable Calculus</b>		<b>Course Code: 18EMAB101</b>
<b>L-T-P: 4-1-0</b>	<b>Credits: 05</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 6</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 50</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>1. Functions, Graphs and Models</b>		<b>07 hours</b>
Functions, types of functions, transformations and models (Linear, exponential, trigonometric). MATLAB: Graphing functions, Domain-Range and Interpreting the models		
<b>2. Calculus of functions and models</b>		<b>13 hours</b>
Limit of a function, Infinite limits- graph, Continuity and discontinuity, Intermediate value theorem statement, Roots of the equation using Bisection Method and Newton- Raphson Method Interpretation of derivative as a rate of change, All the rules of derivatives (List only), Maxima, Minima and optimization problems. Curvature and Radius of Curvature, Indeterminate forms, L- Hospital's rule- Examples MATLAB: optimization problems. Curvature problems		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>3. Infinite Series</b>		<b>06 hours</b>
Definition, Convergence of series, Tests of convergence – p-series, Alternating series. Power series, radius of convergence, Taylor's and Maclaurin's series, Applications of Taylor's and Maclaurin's series MATLAB: Convergence of series		
<b>4. Integral calculus</b>		<b>14 hours</b>
Tracing of standard curves in Cartesian form ,Parametric form and Polar form; Beta and gamma function, relation between them, evaluation of integrals using Beta and gamma functions; Applications to find arc length, Area, Volume and surface area (Cartesian, parametric and polar curves). Approximate integration- Trapezoidal rule, Simpson's 1/3 rule MATLAB: problems on arc length, area, volume and surface area		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>5. Ordinary differential equations of first order</b>		<b>10 hours</b>
(a) Introduction to Initial Value problems. Linear and Bernoulli's equations, Exact equations and reducible to exact form, Numerical solution to Initial Value problems-Euler's method, Modified Euler's method and Runge-Kutta method (b) Applications of first order differential equations-Orthogonal trajectories growth and decay problems, mixture problems, Electrical circuits, falling bodies. MATLAB: Solve differential equations		
<b>Text Books</b>		
1. James Stewart, Early Transcendentals - Calculus, Thomson Books, 7 <sup>th</sup> edn. 2010.		
<b>Reference Books:</b>		
1. Hughues-Hallett Gleason, Calculus Single and Multivariable, Wiley India Ed, 4ed, 2009.		
2. George B Thomas, Thomas Calculus, Pearson India, 12 <sup>th</sup> edn., 2010		



Program: UG		Semester: I
Course Title: Engineering Chemistry		Course Code: 15ECHB101
L-T-P: 3-0-0	Credits: 03	Contact Hours: 3
ISA Marks: 50	ESA Marks: 50	Total Marks: 100
Teaching Hours: 40	Examination Duration: 3hrs	
Unit-I		
1. Pure substances		08Hrs
Properties of pure substance (Steam), two property rule, T-H diagram, formation of steam at constant pressure. Different states of steam: Wet steam-dryness fraction, determination by separating-throttling calorimeter, Dry saturated steam, Superheated steam, thermodynamic parameters of steam, steam table, numerical problems. T-V, P-V & P-T diagrams of pure substance taking water as example. Triple point & critical point. Sub-cooled liquid, saturated liquid, mixture of saturated liquid & vapor, Saturated vapor & superheated vapor states.		
2. Real and ideal gases		05Hrs
Properties of Real and Ideal gases. Vander Waal's equation, Vander Waal's constant in terms of critical properties –numerical problems. Compressibility factor, compressibility chart and Law of corresponding state. Ideal gas: equation of state, internal energy and enthalpy as functions of temperature. Ideal gas mixture: Dalton's law of additive pressures and Amagat's law of additive volumes. Terms used in the analysis of mixture of gases - numerical problems.		
3. Engineering Materials		03Hrs
Ferrous metals – properties and applications of Iron and Steel. Ferrous metal s – properties and Applications of copper and aluminum. Cement- properties, mechanism of setting & hardening of cement and applications. Lubricants- Properties –viscosity, flash point, fire point, cloud point and pour point, mechanism- hydrodynamic and boundary lubrication and applications.		
Unit – II		
4. Fuel Chemistry		06Hrs
Fuels, classification, determination of calorific value of a fuel (solid / liquid fuel by Bomb calorimeter), coal analysis- Numerical problems. Petroleum - cracking, Octane number, Cetane number, reforming, and mechanism of knocking in Petrol and Diesel engines. Renewable energy sources – power alcohol and bio diesel.		
5. Energy Storage and Conversion Systems		06Hrs
Electrode potential, Nernst equation, Formation of a cell; Reference electrodes – Calomel electrode and Determination of electrode potential using calomel electrode, numerical problems on E, E <sub>cell</sub> , E <sup>0</sup> <sub>cell</sub> . Batteries: Classification, characteristics, Lead-acid and Li ion batteries. Fuel cells: Methanol-O <sub>2</sub> fuel cell.		
6. Surface Chemistry		04Hrs
Corrosion: Electrochemical theory of corrosion taking iron as an example; corrosion control – galvanization and tinning. Metal Finishing: Technological importance of metal finishing, Electroplating, factors affecting nature of electro deposit- Throwing power of plating bath solution- numerical problems. Electro less plating – advantages over electroplating, lector less plating of copper and its applications in the manufacture of printed circuit board.		

### Unit – III

#### 7. Polymers

**04 Hrs**

Introduction, free radical mechanism of addition polymerization taking Ethylene as an example; commercial polymers - Plexi glass, polyurethane and polystyrene. Adhesives – synthesis, properties as applications of Epoxy resins; Polymer Composites - structure, properties and applications of Kevlar and carbon fiber.

#### 8. Environmental Chemistry:

**04Hrs**

Water: Sources and ill effects of water pollutants- fluoride and nitrate; Determination of total hardness of water by EDTS method – numerical problems. Sewage: Determination of biological oxygen demand by Winkler's method – numerical problems and determination of chemical oxygen demand - numerical problems,

#### Text Books

1. Dara. S. S, A text Book of Engineering Chemistry, 1<sup>st</sup>edition, S. Chand & Co. Ltd., 2009, New Delhi.
2. Jain P.C and Jain M, A text Book of Engineering Chemistry, 16<sup>th</sup>edition, Dhanpat Rai Publications, 2006, New Delhi.

#### Reference Books

1. Y V C Rao, An introduction to Thermodynamics, Revised Edition, University Press, 2009 Hyderabad.
2. David Linden, Thomas B Reddy, Hand book of Batteries, 3rd edition McGraw Hill, 2001.
3. Puri B. R., Sharma L.R. and Pathania M. S., Principles of Physical Chemistry, 33<sup>rd</sup> Edition, S Nagin Chand & Co.,1992.
4. Fontana M G, Corrosion Engineering, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, McGraw Hill Publications, 1986.
5. Billmeyer F W, Text Book of Polymer Science, John Wiley & Sons, 1994.
6. A. Ravve, Principles of Polymer Chemistry- Plelum Press, New York and London.
7. Callister William D, Materials Science and Engineering: An introduction, John Wiley and Sons 2007: 721 pages.



<b>Program: UG</b>		<b>Semester: I</b>
<b>Course Title: C Programming for Problem Solving</b>		<b>Course Code: 18ECSP101</b>
<b>L-T-P: 0-0-3</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hrs: 6 hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 80</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 20</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hrs: 78</b>	<b>Exam Duration: 3 hrs</b>	<b>Semester: I</b>
<b>1</b>	Introduction to Problem solving Introduction to algorithms / flowcharts and its notations, top-down design, elementary problems.	<b>3 hrs</b>
<b>2</b>	Basics of C programming language Characteristics and uses of C, Structure of C program, C Tokens: Keywords, Identifiers, Variables, Constants, Operators, Data-types, Input and Output statements.	<b>15 hrs</b>
<b>3</b>	Decision control statements Conditional branching statements: if statement, if else statement, else if ladder, switch statement, unconditional branching statements: break, continue. Introduction to Debugging Skills Introduction to Test Driven Programming.	<b>12 hrs</b>
<b>4</b>	Iterative statements while, do while, for, nested statements	<b>10 hrs</b>
<b>5</b>	Functions Introduction, Function declaration, definition, call, returns statement, passing parameters to functions, introduction to macros. Introduction to Coding Standards	<b>10 hrs</b>
<b>6</b>	Arrays and Strings Introduction, Declaration, accessing elements, Storing values in arrays, Operations on one dimensional array, Operations on two dimensional arrays, Introduction to Code Optimization and refactoring	<b>15 hrs</b>
<b>7</b>	Pointers Introduction, declaring pointer, pointer variables, pointer expression and arithmetic, passing arguments to functions using pointers, pointers and arrays, passing an array to a function.	<b>08 hrs</b>
<b>8</b>	Structures and Unions Introduction, passing structures to functions, Array of structures, Unions	<b>05 hrs</b>
<b>Text Books</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. R.G.Dromey, How to Solve it by Computer, 1ed, PHI, 2008.</li> <li>2. Yashvant Kanetkar, Let us C ,15<sup>th</sup> ed, BPS Publication, 2016.</li> </ol>		
<b>Reference Books</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. B W Kernighan, D M Ritchie, The Programming language C, 2ed, PHI, 2004.</li> <li>2. B S Gottfried, Programming with C, 2ed, TMH, 2006.</li> <li>3. B.A. Forouzan, R.F. Gilberg, A Structured Program Approach Using C, 3ed, CENGAGE Learning, 2008.</li> </ol>		



[← BACK TO SEMESTER I](#)

<b>Program: UG</b>		<b>Semester: I</b>
<b>Course Code: 15ECRP101</b>	<b>Course Title: Engineering Exploration</b>	
<b>L-T-P: 0-0-3</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hrs: 6 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 80</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 20</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching: 78 Hrs.</b>		<b>ESA Exam Duration: 3 Hrs.</b>
No	Content	Sessions
1	Introduction to Engineering and Engineering Study	1
2	Role of Analysis in Engineering, Analysis Methodology	2
3	Data Analysis Graphing	2
4	Basics of Engineering Design, Multidisciplinary Nature of Engineering Design	5
5	Project Management	1
6	Sustainability in Engineering	2
7	Ethics	1
8	Modelling, Simulation and Data Acquisition using Software Tool	1
9	Platform based development: Arduino	3
9	Course Project	3
Reference Books		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Arvid Eide, Roland Jenison, Larry Northup, Steven, Engineering Fundamentals &amp; Problem Solving, Mc GrawHill Higher Education, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition ( 2011)</li> <li>2. Engineering Exploration ( Edited Book, 2008) by Pearson Publication</li> </ol>		
<b>Evaluation Scheme</b>		
Chapter No	Name	Weight-age in percentage
1	Introduction to Engineering and Engineering Study	-
2	Role of Analysis in Engineering	10
3	Analysis Methodology	
4	Data Analysis Graphing	10
5	Basics of Engineering Design	20
	Multidisciplinary Nature of Engineering Design	
6	Project Management	5
7	Sustainability in Engineering	10
8	Ethics	5
9	Modelling, Simulation and Data Acquisition using Software Tool	-
10	Platform Based Development: Arduino	-
10	Course Project	40

[← BACK TO SEMESTER I](#)



<b>Program: UG</b>		<b>Semester: I</b>	
<b>Course Title: Basic Electronics</b>		<b>Course Code: 18EECF102</b>	<b>Teaching Hours</b>
<b>L-T-P: 4-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 4</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 4Hrs/week</b>	
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>	
<b>Teaching Hours: 50 Hrs.</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs.</b>		
<b>Unit I</b>			<b>03</b>
<b>Chapter 1: Overview of Electronics in Mechanical Engineering</b> Definition & overview of Mechatronics, Mechatronics and Design Innovation, Mechatronics and Manufacturing, Mechatronics and Education; Typical Mechatronics Components; Sensors and Transducers.			
<b>Chapter 2: Semiconductor Devices and Applications:</b> PN junction diode, characteristics and parameters, diode approximations, half wave rectifier, full wave bridge rectifier, full wave bridge rectifier capacitor filter, Zener diode, Voltage regulator design, BJT, Darlington Pair, JFET, MOSFET, UJT, SCR.			<b>10</b>
<b>Chapter 3: Operational Amplifiers:</b> Ideal op-amp characteristics, op-amp applications: Comparator, Inverting amplifier, non-inverting amplifier, Voltage follower, Integration, Differentiation, Adder, Subtractor and numerical as applicable.			<b>08</b>
<b>Unit II</b>			<b>13</b>
<b>Chapter 4: Digital Logic:</b> Digital Number system: Binary & Hexadecimal number systems, Conversion, BCD Number system, gray code, Data word representation, Binary Arithmetic, Boolean Algebra, Logic gates, Combinational & Sequential circuits, Adders, Flip-Flops, Registers, Counters, Multiplexer.			
<b>Introduction to Digital Electronics (Text-2):</b> Introduction, Switching and Logic Levels using circuits, Digital Waveform (Sections 9.1 to 9.3). Number system: Binary, Octal Decimal and Hexadecimal, Inter Conversion, BCD Number system, Gray code, Data word representation, Binary Arithmetic, Boolean Algebra: Laws, rules & theorems of Boolean algebra, Sum of products form (SOP), products of sum form (POS) of Boolean functions. Study of Karnaugh Maps (K-maps) for 2, 3 & 4 variables only. Logic gates, Adders, Encoder, Decoder, Multiplexer and De-multiplexer. Combinational & Sequential circuits, Latches and Flip-Flops (SR, JK, D, T),			
<b>Chapter 5: Sensors and Transducers:</b> Introduction, Classification of sensors and transducers, Contact type – Mechanical switches, Non-contact type - proximity sensors & Hall sensors, principle of working of light sensors, Future Challenges			<b>06</b>
<b>Unit – III</b>			<b>06</b>
<b>Chapter 6: Signal Conditioning:</b> Analog & Digital signals, Digital to Analog Conversion, R-2R DAC, Analog to Digital Conversion, SAR ADC, Data Acquisition.			
<b>Chapter 7: Case Studies of Mechatronic Systems:</b> Automatic Camera, Drilling Machine, Bar code reader.			<b>04</b>



#### Text Book

1. David A Bell, "Electronic devices and Circuits" , PHI New Delhi, 2004.
2. Morris Mano, "Digital logic and Computer design" 21st Indian print Prentice Hall India, 2000.
3. W.Bolton, "Mechatronics - Electronic Control Systems in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering", 3<sup>rd</sup> edition Pearson Education, 2005.
4. David Bradley and David W., "Mechatronics in Action", 2nd edition, Springer, 2010

#### References

1. David G Alciatore, Michael B Histan, "Introduction to Mechatronics and Measurement Systems", TMH 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 2007.
2. K.A Krishnamurthy and M.R.Raghuvver, "Electrical, Electronics and Computer Engineering for Scientist and Engineers", Second Edition New Age International Publishers, Wiley Eastern, 2001.
3. P. Malvino, "Electronic Principles" Sixth edition Tata McGraw Hill, 1999.
4. Floyd, "Digital fundamentals" Third Edition Prentice Hall India, 2001
5. Boylestead Nashelsky, "Electronic devices & Circuit theory" Sixth Edition PHI, 2000.
6. Ramakant Gayekawad "Operational Amplifiers & applications" 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, PHI, 2000.

<b>Program: UG</b>			<b>Semester: I</b>	
<b>Course Title: Basic Mechanical Engineering</b>			<b>Course code: 15EMEF101</b>	
<b>L-T-P: 2-1-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>		<b>Contact Hrs.: 4 Hrs/week</b>	
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>		<b>Total Marks: 100</b>	
<b>Teaching Hrs: 50</b>			<b>Exam Duration: 3 hrs</b>	
Chapter	Contents	Hours	Tutorial	Sessions
<b>UNIT I</b>				
<b>1</b>	Introduction to Mechanical Engineering: Definition of engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Branches of Mechanical Engineering, Who are Mechanical Engineers?, Mechanical Engineers' top ten achievements.	<b>2</b>	Visit to Workshop and Machine Shop, Tools, Safety Precautions Video presentations	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	Manufacturing Engineering: Basics of Manufacturing What is manufacturing?, The main manufacturing sectors, The importance of the main manufacturing sectors to the Indian economy, Scales of production Classification of manufacturing Processes. Advances in Manufacturing: CNC machines, Mechatronics and applications	<b>8</b>	Demonstration on working of Lathe, milling, drilling, grinding machines Demonstration on Welding (Electric Arc Welding, Gas Welding, Soldering) Demonstration and Exercises on Sheet metal work. Visit to Learning Factory	<b>5</b>
<b>UNIT II</b>				
<b>3</b>	Design Engineering: Power Transmission Elements Overview Design Application: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Belt Drives. Types, Length of Belt. Velocity Ratio, Initial Tension. Ratio of Tensions. Power Transmitted, Numerical Problems.</li> <li>Gears. Spur Gear, Rack and Pinion, Worm Gear, Bevel Gear, Helical Gears. Speed, Torque, and Power in Gear pair. Simple and Compound Gear trains. Numerical Problems.</li> <li>Ball and Roller Bearings, Types, Applications.</li> </ul>	<b>6</b>	Design Problems like a moving experience, aluminium can crusher Video presentations	<b>5</b>

<b>4</b>	Thermal Engineering 1: Prime Movers. Internal Combustion Engines: Classification, IC engine parts, 2 stroke SI and CI engine, 4 Stroke SI and CI Engine, PV diagrams of Otto and Diesel cycles, Comparison of 2 stroke and 4 stroke engine, comparison of CI and SI engine, Problems on Engine Performance, Future trends in IC engines.	<b>4</b>	Case study on power requirement of a bike, car or any machine Video presentations	<b>1</b>
<b>UNIT III</b>				
<b>5</b>	Thermal Engineering 2: Thermal Systems' Applications Refrigeration system, Air conditioning system, Pumps, Blowers and Compressors, Turbines, and their working principle and specifications.	<b>5</b>	Case study on selection of various thermal systems Video presentations	<b>1</b>

**Text Books:**

- Jonathan Wickert and Kemper Lewis, An Introduction to Mechanical Engineering, Third Edition, 2013- Cengage Learning.4
- K.R. Gopalkrishna, Sudhir Gopalkrishna, S.C. Sharma. A Text Book of Elements of Mechanical Engineering, 30th Edition, Oct 2010,–Subhash Publishers, Bangalore.

**Reference Books:**

- Course Material developed by the Department of Mechanical Engineering.
- SKH Chowdhary, AKH Chowdhary, Nirjhar Roy, The Elements of Workshop Technology - Vol I & II, 11<sup>th</sup> edition 2001, Media Promoters and Publishers.
- Basic Manufacturing, Roger Timings, Third edition, Newnes, An imprint of Elsevier



[← BACK TO SEMESTER I](#)

<b>Program: UG</b>		<b>Semester: I</b>
<b>Course Code: 15EHS101</b>	<b>Course Title: Professional Communication</b>	
<b>L-T-P-: 1-1-0</b>	<b>Credits: 2</b>	<b>Contact Hrs: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hrs: 42</b>		<b>Exam Duration: 3 hrs</b>
<b>Content</b>		<b>Hrs</b>
<b>Chapter No. 1. Basics- English Communication</b> Course Introduction, Explanation of template mix-ups with correct usages & necessity of grammar in error detection, Usage of tenses		<b>9 hrs</b>
<b>Chapter No. 2. Vocabulary and grammar</b> Vocabulary, Word Formation and Active and Passive Voice		<b>6 hrs</b>
<b>Chapter No. 3. Bouncing Practice</b> Definition and types of bouncing and its practice with examples, reading skills, free style speech. Individual presentation.		<b>6 hrs</b>
<b>Chapter No. 4. Rephrasing and Structures</b> Comprehension and Rephrasing, PNQ Paradigm and Structural practice		<b>8 hrs</b>
<b>Chapter No. 5. Dialogues</b> Introduction of dialogues, Situational Role plays,		<b>3 hrs</b>
<b>Chapter No. 6. Business Communication</b> Covering letter, formal letters, Construction of paragraphs on any given general topic.		<b>9 hrs</b>
References 1. Collins Cobuild Advanced Learner's English Dictionary, Harper Collins Publishers, 9 <sup>th</sup> Edn., 2018 2. Raymond Murphy - Intermediate English Grammar, Cambridge University Press 3. Martin Hewings- Advanced English Grammar, Cambridge University Press.		

<b>Program: UG</b>		<b>Semester: II</b>
<b>Course Title: Multivariable calculus</b>		<b>Course Code: 18EMAB102</b>
<b>L-T-P: 4-1-0</b>	<b>Credits: 05</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 6 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 05</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3hrs.</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>1. Partial differentiation</b>		<b>12 hours</b>
Function of several variables, Partial derivatives, Level curves, Chain rule, Errors and Approximations. Extreme value problems. Lagrange's multipliers.		
<b>2. Double integrals</b>		<b>08 hours</b>
Double integrals- Rectangular and polar coordinates, Change the order of integration. Change of variables, Jacobian. Application of double integrals MATLAB: optimization problems, application of double integrals		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>3. Triple integrals</b>		<b>07 hours</b>
Triple integrals, Cartesian, change to Cylindrical and Spherical coordinates Application of Triple integrals		
<b>4. Calculus of Vector Fields</b>		<b>13 hours</b>
Vector fields, Gradient and directional derivatives. Line and Surface integrals. Independence of path and potential functions. Green's theorem, Divergence of vector field, Divergence theorem, Curl of vector field. Stokes theorem. MATLAB: application of Triple integrals, Vector calculus problems		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>5. Differential equations of higher orders</b>		<b>(5+5) hours</b>
(a) Linear differential equations of second and higher order with constant coefficients, The method of Variation of parameters. Initial and boundary value problems. (b) Applications of second order differential equations-Newton's 2 <sup>nd</sup> law, electrical circuits, Simple Harmonic motion. Series solution of differential equations. Validity of Series solution of Differential equations. MATLAB: application of differential equations		
<b>Text Books</b>		
1. James Stewart, Early Transcendental Calculus- Thomson Books, 7ed 2010		
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1. Hughues-Hallett Gleason, Calculus Single and Multivariable, Wiley India Ed, 4ed, 2009.		
2. George B Thomas, Thomas Calculus, Pearson India, 12ed, 2010		



<b>Program: UG</b>		<b>Semester: II</b>
<b>Course Code: 15EPHB102</b>	<b>Course Title: Engineering Physics</b>	
<b>L-T-P-S: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hrs.: 03 Hrs./Week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hrs. 40 Hrs.</b>	<b>Exam Duration:3 Hrs.</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>Chapter 1</b>	<b>Concept of Motion - Kinematics in One Dimension</b> Introduction, Motion Diagrams, The Particle Model, Position Model, Linear Velocity and Acceleration, Uniform Motion, Instantaneous Velocity, Finding Position from Velocity, Motion with Constant Acceleration, Free Fall Motion on an Inclined Plan, Instantaneous Acceleration, Numericals.	<b>6 hours</b>
<b>Chapter 2</b>	<b>Kinematics in Two Dimensions</b> Introduction to Vectors, Properties of vectors, Coordinate Systems and Vector Components, Vector Algebra. Position, velocity and Acceleration vectors, Projectile Motion, Relative Motion, Uniform Circular Motion, Velocity and Acceleration in Uniform Circular Motion, Nonuniform Circular Motion and Angular Acceleration, Numericals.	<b>6 hours</b>
<b>Chapter 3</b>	<b>Force and Motion</b> Concept of Force, Identifying Forces, A Virtual Experiment, Newton’s First Law, Newton’s Second Law, Free-Body Diagrams, Applications.	<b>4 hours</b>
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>Chapter 4</b>	<b>Dynamics I</b> Equilibrium using Newton’s second Law, Friction, Drag, Newton’s Third Law, Analyzing Interacting Objects, Newton’s Third Law, Applications.	<b>5 hours</b>
<b>Chapter 5</b>	<b>Dynamics II</b> Motion in a plane, Dynamics in Two Dimension, Velocity and Acceleration in Uniform Circular Motion, Dynamics of Uniform Circular Motion, Fictitious Forces, Non-uniform Circular Motion, Numerical.	<b>6 hours</b>
<b>Chapter 6</b>	<b>Impulse and Momentum</b> Momentum and Impulse, Problems, Conservation of Momentum, Inelastic Collisions, Explosion, Momentum in Two Dimension, Numericals.	<b>5 hours</b>
<b>UNIT III</b>		
<b>Chapter 7</b>	<b>Energy and Work</b> Energy: Kinetic Energy and Gravitational Potential Energy, Restoring Forces, Hooke’s Law, Elastic Potential Energy, Elastic Collisions, Energy Diagrams, Work: Work and Kinetic Energy, Force, Work and Potential energy, Conservation of Energy, Power, Numericals.	<b>8 Hours</b>
<b>Text Book:</b> 1. John W Jewett and Raymond A Serway, Physics for Scientists and Engineers with modern Physics,, Cengage publication, India Edition, 8 <sup>th</sup> Edition.		
<b>Reference:</b> 1. Randall D Knight, Physics for Scientists and Engineers, Pearson publication, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition. 2. Hans C Ohanian and John T Markert, Physics for Engineers and Scientists, W W Norton and Company, Volume 1, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition		

Program: UG		Semester: II
Course Code: 15ECVF102	Course Title: Engineering Mechanics	
L-T-P: 4-0-0	Credits: 4	Contact Hrs./Week: 4
ISA Marks: 50	ESA Marks: 50	Total Marks: 100
Teaching Hrs.: 50	Exam Duration: 3 hours	
Unit I		
No	Content	Hrs.
1	<b>Chapter 1: Overview of Civil Engineering</b> Evolution of Civil Engineering Specialization, scope and role. Impact of Civil Engineering on National economy, environment and social & cultural fabric. Challenges and Opportunities for Civil Engineers Civil Engineering Marvels, Future challenges, Higher education and Research.	04
2	<b>Chapter 2: Coplanar concurrent force system</b> Introduction to Engineering Mechanics: Basic idealizations – Particle, Continuum, Body, Rigid body, Deformable body, Definition of force and its elements; Laws of Mechanics – Parallelogram law of forces, Principle of transmissibility, Law of Superposition, Newton’s laws of motion. Classification of force systems 3 hrs. Resultant of coplanar concurrent force system: Definitions – Resultant, composition & Resolution of a force, Equilibrium, Equilibrant, Formulae for resultant of forces and resolution of a force. Numerical problems on resultant of forces. 4 hrs. Equilibrium of coplanar concurrent force system: Conditions of equilibrium, Action & Reaction, Free body diagram, Lamis’ theorem. Numerical problems on equilibrium of forces. 5 hrs.	12
3	<b>Chapter 3 : Coplanar non-concurrent force system 5 hrs.</b> Resultant of a force system: Moment, moment of a force, couple, moment of a couple, Characteristics of couple, Equivalent force-couple system, Numerical problems on moment of forces and couples, on equivalent force-couple system. Varignon’s principle of moments, Resultant of coplanar- non-concurrent force systems and numerical problems.	05
Unit II		
4	<b>Chapter 4:Equilibrium of a force system 5 hrs.</b> Conditions of equilibrium, types of support and loading for a statically determinate beam, Reactions at support connections, Numerical problems on equilibrium of force systems and support reactions for a statically determinate beam.	18
5	<b>Chapter 5:Static Friction8 hrs.</b> Introduction, types of friction, definition, limiting friction, coefficient of friction, laws of Coulomb friction, angle of friction and angle of repose, cone of friction. Wedge and belt friction theory. Derivation of belt friction formula. Numerical problems on, impending motion on horizontal and inclined planes (including connected bodies); wedge friction; Ladder friction and Belt friction.	
6	<b>Chapter 6: Centroid of Plane Figures</b> Introduction, Definition, Methods of determining the centroid, axis of reference, axis of symmetry, Locating the centroid of simple plane figures (triangle, semicircle, quarter of	

	a circle and sector of a circle etc.,) using method of integration, Numerical problems on Centroid of simple built up sections. 5 hrs.	
<b>Unit – III</b>		
<b>7</b>	<b>Chapter 7: Second moment of area (Plane figures)</b> Introduction, Definition, Method of determining the second moment of area, Section Modulus, Radius of gyration, perpendicular and Parallel axis theorems, Polar second moment of area, second moment of area of simple plane figures (triangle, rectangle, semicircle, circle etc.,) using method of integration, Numerical problems on MI of simple built up sections. 5 hrs.	<b>11</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>Chapter 8: Kinetics of a particle- Work, Power, Energy</b> Introduction – Kinematics and Kinetics, Definitions – work, power and energy. Work done by a force (constant, gravitational and spring forces) in rectilinear motion. Numerical problems, Kinetic energy of a particle, principle of work and energy. 6 hrs.	
Text Book:		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Beer, F.P. and Johnston, R., Mechanics for Engineers: Statics, MGH, New York, 1988.</li> <li>Bhavikatti, S.S., and Rajashekarappa K.G., Engineering Mechanics, 3<sup>rd</sup> edn., New Age International Pub. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2008.</li> <li>Kumar, K.L., Engineering Mechanics, 3ed., Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company, New Delhi, 2003.</li> <li>Punmia, B.C., Jain, A. and Jain, A., Mechanics of Materials, Lakshmi Publications, New Delhi, 2006</li> </ol>		
References:		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Jagadeesh, T.R. and Jayaram, <i>Elements of Civil Engineering</i>, Sapna Book House, 2006.</li> <li>Ramamrutham, S., Engineering Mechanics, Dhanpat Rai Publishing Co., New Delhi, 1998.</li> <li>Singer, F.L., <i>Engineering Mechanics</i>, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition Harper Collins, 1994.</li> <li>Timoshenko, S.P. and Young, D.H., Engineering Mechanics, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, MGH, 1956.</li> <li>Irving H Shames, Engineering Mechanics, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, PHI Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi- 110 001, 1995.</li> </ol>		





<b>Program: UG</b>		<b>Semester: II</b>
<b>Course Code: 15MEP101</b>	<b>Course Title: Computer Aided Engineering Drawing</b>	
<b>L-T-P: 0-0-3</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hrs./Week: 6</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 80</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 20</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hrs.: 50</b>		<b>Exam Duration: 3 hours</b>
<b>Ch. No</b>	<b>Content</b>	<b>No. of Sessions</b>
<b>01</b>	<b>Introduction to engineering drawing and orthographic projections. (Manual Drafting)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Introduction to engineering drawing – BIS conventions.</li> <li>ii) Orthographic projections: first angle projection and third angle projection – symbolic representation.</li> <li>iii) Projections of points.</li> <li>iv) Projections of lines inclined to both the planes and determination of true length by rotating the view method (Problems on traces of a line and mid-point problems are not included). However application problems are included.</li> <li>v) Projection of planes: Planes parallel to one plane and perpendicular to other plane or perpendicular to one plane and inclined to other plane (Two stage problems).</li> <li>vi) Projection of simple solids such as prisms, pyramids, cylinders, cones and sphere and their frustums in simple positions (Base parallel to or in one of the three planes).</li> </ul>	<b>08</b>
<b>02</b>	<b>Development of lateral surfaces of solids. (MANUAL)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Development of lateral surface of prisms and cylinders (Either full or truncated using parallel line development method)</li> <li>ii) Development of lateral surface of pyramids and cones (Either full or truncated or of their frustums using radial line development method)</li> <li>iii) Development of lateral surfaces of spheres using both the methods and development of transition pieces.</li> </ul>	<b>07</b>
<b>03</b>	Conversion of pictorial views into orthographic projections using CAD software. Drawing orthographic projection of objects shown in pictorial views by first angle method of projection using CAD software. (2D drafting only)	<b>06</b>
<b>04</b>	Isometric projection or view using CAD software. Drawing isometric projections or views of objects shown in orthographic projections using CAD software.	<b>04</b>
<b>Text Books</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. K R Gopalakrishna, Text Book of Engineering Drawing</li> <li>2. N D Bhatt and V M Panchal, Text Book of Engineering Drawing</li> </ol>		

<b>Program: UG</b>		<b>Semester: II</b>
<b>Course Code: 18EEEF102</b>	<b>Course Title: Basic Electrical Engineering</b>	
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hrs.: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching:40 Hrs..</b>	<b>Exam Duration: 3 Hrs..</b>	
Chapter No.	Unit-I	Hrs
<b>1</b>	<b>Overview of Electrical Engineering</b> Specialization, scope & role, impact of Electrical Engineering on national economy, environment, Sources of generation, sustainability, challenges and opportunities for electrical engineers, electrical engineering marvels, future challenges.	<b>02</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>DC Circuits</b> Voltage and current sources, Kirchoff's current and voltage laws, loop and nodal analysis of simple circuits with dc excitation. Time-domain analysis of first-order RL and RC circuits.	<b>05</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>AC Circuits</b> Representation of sinusoidal waveforms, peak and RMS values, phasor representation, real power, reactive power, apparent power, power factor. Analysis of single-phase series and parallel R-L-C ac circuits. Three-phase balanced circuits, voltage and current relations in star and delta connections. power measurement using two watt meters	<b>08</b>
	<b>Unit-II</b>	
<b>4</b>	<b>Electrical Actuators</b> Electromagnetic principles, Solenoid, Relays, classification of Electric motors, DC motors-shunt, series, compound, separately excited, PMDC motors – Speed Control, Stepper Motors, BLDC motors, three phase induction motor, Characteristics and applications, selection of motors for various applications.	<b>09</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Power Electronics (Text1, chapter 45)</b> Introductory, Thyristor, Some thyristor circuits, Limitations to thyristor operation, The thyristor in practice, The fully controlled AC/DC converter, AC/DC inversion, Switching devices in inverters, Three-phase rectifier networks, The three-phase fully controlled converter, Inverter-fed induction motors, Soft-starting induction motors, DC to DC conversion switched-mode power	<b>06</b>
	<b>Unit-III</b>	
<b>6</b>	<b>Electrical Wiring, Safety and protection(ref :Text3-page 1 to 10)</b> Types of wires and cables for internal wiring, Types of switches and Circuits, Types of wiring, Safety precautions and rules in handling electrical appliances, Electric shock, first aid for electrical shocks, Importance of grounding and earthing, Methods for earthing, Fuses, MCB, ELCB and Relays, Lockout and Tagout, Electrical Codes and Standards.	<b>05</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Batteries:</b> Basics of lead acid batteries, Lithium Ion Battery , Battery storage capacity, Coulomb efficiency, Numerical of high and low charging rates, Battery sizing. Numericals.	<b>05</b>

**Text Books**

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| <b>1</b> | Hughes, Electrical & Electronic Technology, 8th , Pearson Education, 2001                            |
| <b>2</b> | P C Sen, Principals of Electrical Machines and Power Electronics, 2nd, Wiley Publications            |
| <b>3</b> | Gilbert M Masters, Renewable and Efficient Electrical Power systems, John Wiley & Sons, 2004 edition |
| <b>4</b> | Frank D. Petruzella, Electric Motors and Control Systems, MGH, 2009 Edition                          |

**Reference Books:**

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| <b>1</b> | D C Kulshreshtha, Basic Electrical Engineering, Mc Graw Hill Publications  |
| <b>2</b> | David G Alciatore and Michel B Histan, Introduction to Mechatronics and Measurement Systems, 3rd, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, New Delhi., 2005 |
| <b>3</b> | Vincent Del Toro, Electrical Engineering Fundamentals, 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition Prentice Hall India   |

Program: UG		Semester: II	
Course Code: 20EHSP101		Course Title: Design Thinking for Social Innovation	
L-T-P: 0-1-1		Credits: 2	Contact Hrs.: 4 Hrs/week
ESA Marks: 80		ISA Marks: 20	Total Marks: 100
Teaching Hrs.: 28		Exam Duration: 3 hrs.	
Module	Topics	Assignments	Support activities / Tools
KNOWLEDGE, TOOLS & DEVELOPMENT	Course sensitization	<u>Reading assignments</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Read the handout on “The Process of Social Innovation” by Geoff Mulgan</li> <li>Design thinking for Social Innovation</li> </ul> <u>Written Assignments</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Writing about Akshaya Patra in class. (Background information about Akshaya patra and the Social Cause it is addressing)</li> <li>Brainstorming Session on Social Innovators in Class</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Class activity on Behavioral Blocks to Innovation Discussion on the behavioural blocks.</li> <li>Introducing oneself with three Adjectives- Appreciating diversity and discovering self</li> <li>Group Formation Activity (Forming square) (Making four equilateral triangles out of popsicle sticks to enhance group cohesiveness amongst the group mates)</li> </ul>
	Create Mindsets	<u>Reading assignments</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Handout on “Create Mindsets”</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(How to train the Dragon? Common Video for all the mindsets)</li> <li>Watching in Class TED Talk on “How to build your Creative Confidence by David Kelley – IDEO Founder)</li> </ul>

	(Spending one lakh for the business which is never launched)		
Process of Social Innovation	Engage	<u>Reading assignments</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Handout on Community Study and Issue Identification</li> <li>Case Study on “EGramSeva”</li> <li>Case Study on “Janani Agri Serve”</li> </ul> <u>Class Presentations</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Initial observations being made by the group ( Literature Survey of Places of Hubli- Dharwad) <a href="http://www.readwhere.com">www.readwhere.com</a></li> <li>Detailed interaction / engagements with the society and finalize the social issue for intervention</li> </ul> Use template 1: Frame your Design Challenge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Activity on Observation skills To know how to use one’s observation skills in understanding the social conditions</li> <li>Experience sharing by senior students</li> <li>Brainstorming Deliberations on the initial observations and arrive at the “Social Issue”</li> <li>Familiarization of the respective templates with the help of sample case study</li> </ul>
	PEER REVIEW		
	2. Inspiration <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plan for the Research</li> <li>Development of Interview guide</li> <li>Capture your Learnings</li> </ul>	<u>Reading assignments</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Handout on Overview of Inspiration</li> </ul> <u>Class Presentations</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entirety of the Social Issue</li> <li>Identification of the Stake Holders (Examples on Fluorescent Curtain and Students’ Punctuality for Class)</li> <li>Interview Questions (Role Play on Interview with Stakeholders)</li> <li>Category wise Learnings capture</li> </ul> Use template 2: Plan your Research Template 3. Development of Interview Guide Template 4. Capture your Learning	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Familiarization of the respective templates with the help of sample case study</li> </ul>

		<p>3. Ideation 3.1 Synthesis</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Search for meaning</li> <li>Create “How might we” question</li> </ul>	<p><u>Reading assignments</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Handout on Overview of Ideation-Synthesis</li> </ul> <p><u>Class Presentations</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Create insights</li> <li>“How might we” questions</li> </ul> <p>Use template 5: Create Insights Template 6: Create “How Might We” Questions</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Familiarization of the respective templates with the help of sample case study</li> </ul>
		<p>3.0 Ideation 3.2 Prototyping</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Generate Ideas</li> <li>Select Promising Ideas</li> <li>Determine what to prototype</li> <li>Make your prototype</li> <li>Test and get feedback</li> </ul>	<p><u>Reading assignments</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Handout on Overview of Ideation-Prototyping</li> </ul> <p><u>Class Presentations</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Story board-demonstrating the possible solutions</li> </ul> <p>Use template 7: Select your best ideas Template 8 : Determine what to prototype</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Brain storming</li> <li>Familiarization of the respective templates with the help of sample case study</li> <li>Activity on Risk management</li> <li>Activity on Resource management</li> <li>Structure building games</li> </ul>
		<p style="text-align: center;"><b>PEER REVIEW</b></p>		
		<p>4.0 Implementation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Create an action plan</li> <li>Community Partners (if any)</li> <li>Budgeting &amp; Fundraising               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Peer to Peer</li> <li>Crowd Funding</li> <li>Giving Kiosks</li> <li>Donation</li> <li>Envelop Funding</li> <li>Marathons/ Walkathons</li> <li>Conducting Yoga Classes</li> </ol> </li> </ul> <p>( <a href="http://www.causevox.com">www.causevox.com</a> / <a href="http://www.blog.fundly.com">www.blog.fundly.com</a> )</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Duration</li> <li>Ethical concerns</li> <li>Launch your solution</li> <li>Feedback (Impact)</li> </ul>	<p><u>Reading assignments</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Handout on Overview of Implementation</li> </ul> <p><u>Class Presentations</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pilot implementation plan with required resources and Budget indicating stake holders &amp; their enagement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Familiarization of the respective templates with the help of sample case study</li> </ul>

		<p>5.0 Reflect</p> <p>Reflection of the overall learning by the students</p>	<p><u>Reading assignments</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Handout on Overview of students Reflection</li> </ul> <p>Use template 9: Reflection on the Process</p> <p><u>Class Presentations</u></p> <p>Final Presentation- After Implementation</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Familiarization of the respective templates with the help of sample case study</li> </ul>
--	--	--	---	--



[← BACK TO SEMESTER II](#)

Program: UG			Semester: II	
Course Code: 16EPHP102		Course Title: Engineering Physics lab		
L-T-P:0-0-1		Credits : 1	Contact Hrs.: 02 Hrs./Week	
ISA Marks: 80		ESA Marks: 20	Total Marks: 100	
Teaching Hrs.: 24 Hrs.			Examination Duration: 3 Hrs.	
Experiments				
1.	Experimental Data Error Analysis			
2.	Coefficient of Friction			
3.	Centripetal Force			
4.	Young’s Modulus by Searle’s method			
5.	The Law of Forces by three wire suspension table			
6.	Force Table and Vector addition of forces			
7.	Moment of inertia and rotational motion			
8.	Projectile motion			
9.	Variable g pendulum			
10.	Study of one dimension motion by linear air track			



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: III</b>
<b>Course Title: Calculus and Integral Transforms</b>		<b>Course Code: 15EMAB231</b>
<b>L-T-P: 4-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 4</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 4 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 50</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>1. Differential Calculus</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Differentiation of standard functions of first and higher orders, Taylor's and Maclaurin's series expansion of simple functions for single variable.		
<b>2. Integral Calculus</b>		<b>7 Hrs</b>
Evaluation of integrals, properties, Beta and Gamma functions, relation between Beta and Gamma functions simple problems, Approximate integration- Trapezoidal rule, Simpson's 1/3 rule		
<b>3. Fourier Series</b>		<b>10 Hrs</b>
Fourier series, Evaluation of Fourier coefficients, Waveform symmetries as related to Fourier co-efficient, Exponential form of the Fourier series, half range Fourier series. Practical Harmonic Analysis.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>4. Fourier Transform</b>		<b>8 Hrs</b>
Exponential Representation of non-periodic signals, Existence of Fourier transforms properties of Fourier Transform: symmetry, scaling, shifting, Fourier transform of Sine and Cosine Convolution theorem.		
<b>5. Laplace Transforms</b>		<b>10 Hrs</b>
Definition, transforms of elementary functions- transforms of derivatives and integrals- Properties. Periodic functions, Unit step functions and Unit impulse functions. Inverse Transforms- properties- Initial and final value theorems and examples; Convolution Theorem. Applications to differential equations		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>6. Ordinary differential equations of first order</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Introduction, order and degree of equation, Solution of first order first-degree differential equations – variable separable methods, Linear differential equations, Bernoulli's equations, Initial value problems		
<b>7. Complex analysis</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Function of complex variables. Limits, continuity and differentiability. Analytic functions, C-R equations in Cartesian and polar forms, construction of Analytic functions (Cartesian and polar forms).		
<b>Text Books</b>		
1. Grewal B S, Higher Engineering Mathematics, 38ed, Khanna Publication, New Delhi, 2001		
2. Bali and Iyengar, A text book of Engineering Mathematics, 6ed, Laxmi Publications, 2003		
<b>Reference Books:</b>		
1. James Stewart, Calculus- Early Transcendentals Thomson Books, 5e 2007		

Program: Bachelor of Engineering		Semester: III
Course Title: Statistics and Integral Transforms		Course Code: 15EMAB201
L-T-P: 4-0-0	Credits: 4	Contact Hours: 4 Hrs/week
ISA Marks: 50	ESA Marks: 50	Total Marks: 100
Teaching Hours: 50	Examination Duration: 3 Hrs	
Unit I		
1. Curve fitting and regression:		5 Hrs
Introduction to method of least squares, fitting of curves $y = a + bx$ , $y = ab^x$ , $y = a + bx + cx^2$ , correlation and regression. Applications to civil Engineering problems		
2. Probability:		8 Hrs
Definition of probability, addition rule, conditional probability, multiplication rule, Baye's rule. (no proof) Discrete and continuous random variables- PDF-CDF- Binomial, Poisson and Normal distributions (Problems only).		
3. Tests of Hypothesis-		17 Hrs
Sampling, Sampling distribution, Standard error, Null and alternate hypothesis, Type -I and Type- II errors, Level of significance. Confidence limits, testing of hypothesis for single mean and difference of means (large samples). Applications to civil Engineering problems		
Unit II		
4. Tests of hypothesis-2		10 Hrs
T-test (test for single mean, paired t-test), Chi Squared distribution, analysis of variance (one-way and two-way classifications). Case studies of designs of experiments (CRD, RBD). Applications to civil Engineering problems		
5. Laplace Transforms		10 Hrs
Definition, transforms of elementary functions- transforms of derivatives and integrals- Properties. Periodic functions, Unit step functions and Unit impulse functions. Inverse Transforms- properties- Initial and Final value theorems, examples, Convolution Theorem. Applications to differential equations.		
Unit III		
6. Fourier Series		5 Hrs
Fourier series representation of a function, Even and odd functions, half range series, Practical Harmonic Analysis		
7. Fourier Transform		5 Hrs
Exponential Representation of non-periodic functions, Existence of Fourier transforms properties of Fourier Transform: Fourier Sine and Cosine transforms.		
Text Books		
1. Gupta S C and Kapoor V K, Fundamentals of Mathematical Statistics, 9ed, Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi, 2002		
2. J. Susan Milton, Jesse C. Arnold, Introduction to Probability and Statistics: Principles and Applications for Engineering and the Computing Sciences, 4 <sup>th</sup> Ed, TATA McGraw-Hill Edition 2007.		
3. Kreyszig, E, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 8ed, John Wiley & sons, 2003.		
Reference Books		
1. Kishor S Trivedi, probability and statistics with reliability queuing and computer science applications, PHI, 2000.		
2. Miller, Freud and Johnson, Probability and Statistics for Engineering by, 5ed, PHI, 2000.		
3. Potter M C, Jack Goldberg and Aboufadel E F, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 3ed, Oxford Indian		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: III</b>
<b>Course Title: Mechanics of Materials</b>		<b>Course Code: 22EMEF201</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>1. Stresses and Strains :</b>		<b>10 Hrs</b>
Normal and shear stress, bearing stress, strain, deformation, stress-strain diagram, Hooke’s law, working stress and factor of safety, Saint-Venant’s principle; Analysis of bars of constant and varying sections, principle of super position, , stresses in composite section, volumetric strain, elastic constants, statically indeterminate structures, thermal stresses.		
<b>2. Shear Force and Bending Moment in Beams :</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Types of beams, supports and loads, shear force and bending moment diagrams for simply supported, overhanging and cantilever beams subjected to point loads, uniformly distributed load, uniformly varying load and couple.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>3. Stresses in Beams :</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Bending stress, flexure formula, section modulus, bending stresses in beams of different cross sections, economic sections, shear stresses in beams, and shear stress across rectangular, I and T sections.		
<b>4. Torsion and Buckling :</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Torsion of circular shafts, torsional equation, power transmitted by solid and hollow circular shafts. Buckling: Elastic instability, critical load, Euler’s equation for columns with different end conditions, Rankine's formula.		
<b>5. Compound stresses :</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
State of stress at a point, transformation of plane stress, principal planes and principal stresses, analytical method for determining principal stresses, maximum shear stress and their planes, Mohr’s circle for plane stress.		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>6. Deflection of Beams :</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Deflection and slope of a beam, differential equation of the elastic curve, equations for deflection, slope and moment, deflection and slope for simply supported, overhanging and cantilever beams subjected to point loads, uniformly distributed load and couple using double integration and Macaulay’s method.		
<b>7. Thin and Thick Cylinders :</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Thin walled pressure vessels, cylindrical vessels; hoop stress, longitudinal stress and maximum shear stress, change in dimensions of cylinder (diameter, length and volume), thick cylinders subjected to internal and external pressures (Lame’s equation).		
<b>Text Books</b>		
1. Andrew Pytel and JaanKiusalaas, Mechanics of Materials, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Cengage Learning, 2012. 2. R.C. Hibbeler, Mechanics of Materials, 9 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson Education, 2018.		
<b>Reference Books:</b>		
1. James M. Gere and Barry J. Goodno, Mechanics of Materials, 8th Edition, Nelson Engineering International Edition, 2012. 2. Ferdinand Beer, Jr. E. Russell Johnston, John Dewolf and David Mazurek, Mechanics of Materials, 7th Edition, McGraw-Hill Education, 2014.		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: III</b>
<b>Course Title: Manufacturing Processes</b>		<b>Course Code: 22EMEC201</b>
<b>L-T-P: 4-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 4</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 4 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 50</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>1. Introduction to Manufacturing Processes :</b>		<b>2 Hrs</b>
Definition of manufacturing, Manufacturing sectors and their significance to the economy of a country, Classification of production processes and systems, Criteria for selection of a process for production, Sustainable manufacturing, Manufacturing costs, and Global competitiveness		
<b>2. Casting &amp; special casting processes :</b>		<b>12 Hrs</b>
Casting: Introduction, Green sand molding, Pattern & core making: Pattern types, allowances and materials, Core & core making methods, Molding methods and machines, Principles of gating, Risers and gating ratio. Special Casting Processes: CO <sub>2</sub> molding, Shell molding, Investment casting, Die casting, Centrifugal casting processes, and Continuous casting process. Melting Furnaces: Introduction and types. General Design considerations and defects in castings, Cleaning and fettling operations, Testing methods		
<b>3. Fabrication Processes :</b>		<b>6 Hrs</b>
Classification of joining processes, Soldering, Brazing, Mechanical fastening, Welding, Preparation of base metal and joint. Arc welding, Gas welding, TIG, MIG, FCAW, Thermit welding, Spot, seam and projection welding, Ultrasonic welding, Electron beam welding, and Laser welding. Adhesive joining: Types and applications		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>4. Fundamentals of Metal Cutting</b>		<b>10 Hrs</b>
Principles of metal cutting, Introduction to Lathes, Drilling and Milling machines: Operations, Numerical on machining time calculations. Finishing operations: Grinding, Superfinishing, Honing, and Lapping methods		
Geometry of cutting tools, Cutting tool materials, Mechanism of chip formation, Merchant's circle diagram, Cutting fluids, Thermal aspects of machining, Types of tool wear & wear mechanisms, Tool life, Machinability & its criteria, Numerical on force analysis and tool life		
<b>5. Forming Processes :</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Bulk deformation processes: Forging, Rolling, Extrusion, and Drawing. Sheet metal working processes: Shearing, Bending, Deep drawing. Selection of equipment		
<b>6. Non-traditional Manufacturing Processes</b>		<b>05 Hrs</b>
Abrasive-Jet machining, Water-Jet machining, Ultrasonic machining, Electric-discharge machining, Laser beam machining, Electron beam machining, Electrochemical machining. Additive manufacturing: Classification, Stereolithography, Laminated object manufacturing, 3D printing, Applications		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>7. Introduction to Micromanufacturing and Nanomanufacturing</b>		<b>05 Hrs</b>
Semiconductors and Silicon, Lithography, Etching, Micromachining of MEMS devices, LIGA and related microfabrication processes, Mesoscale manufacturing, Nanoscale manufacturing		
<b>8. Introduction to Digital Manufacturing</b>		<b>05 Hrs</b>
A conceptual framework, Lean Production System, Technology roadmap for Industry 4.0, Comparison of existing Industry 4.0 maturity and readiness model, Data analytics in manufacturing, Role of Augmented reality, Virtual factory, Cyber security in manufacturing		

**Text Books**

1. Kalpakjian S., and Schmid S.R., Manufacturing Engineering & Technology, 7<sup>th</sup> edition, Pearson Education, 2014.
2. Mikell P. Groover, Fundamentals of Modern Manufacturing, 5<sup>th</sup> edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2012.

**Reference Books:**

1. Juneja B. L. and Sekhon G. S., Fundamentals of Metal Cutting and Machine Tools, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, New Age International Limited, 2008.
2. Rosenthal, P., Heine L., Principles of Metal Casting, Tata McGraw Hill, 1997.
3. John A. Schey, Introduction to Manufacturing Processes, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 1999.
4. Mikell P. Groover, Automation, Production Systems, and Computer-Integrated Manufacturing, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, Prentice Hall, 2014.
5. Pandey P. C. and Shan H. S., Modern Machining Processes, 1<sup>st</sup> edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2013.
6. Rao P. N., Manufacturing Technology: Volume-1, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2008.
7. Rao P. N., Manufacturing Technology: Volume-2, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2013.
8. Ustundag Alp, and Cevikcan Emre, Industry 4.0: Managing the Digital Transformation, Springer series in Advanced Manufacturing, 2018.



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: III</b>
<b>Course Title: Engineering Thermodynamics</b>		<b>Course Code: 15EMEC202</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>1. Introduction:</b>		<b>7 Hrs</b>
Basic concepts, Zeroth law, 1 <sup>st</sup> law of thermodynamics applied to non-flow system and flow system Thermodynamic processes.		
<b>2. Second Law of Thermodynamics:</b>		<b>8 Hrs</b>
Devices converting heat to work; (a) in a thermodynamic cycle, (b) in a mechanical cycle. Thermal reservoir. Direct heat engine; schematic representation and efficiency. Devices converting work to heat in a thermodynamic cycle; reversed heat engine, schematic representation, coefficient of performance. Classical statements of second law of thermodynamics, PMM I and PMM II, factors that make a process irreversible, reversible heat engine, Carnot cycle, Carnot theorem, thermodynamic temperature scale.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>3. Entropy :</b>		<b>6 Hrs</b>
Entropy a property of a system, Clausius theorem and Clausius inequality, Principle of increase of entropy, calculation of entropy change during various processes, Tds relations, Exergy and energy, Exergy analysis.		
<b>4. Gas and Vapor Power Cycles:</b>		<b>9 Hrs</b>
Gas power cycles: Otto, Diesel, Dual and Stirling cycles, expression for mean effective pressure and cycle efficiency, comparison of Otto, Diesel and Dual cycles. Vapor power cycle: Carnot cycle, work done and cycle efficiency, draw backs, ideal and actual Rankine cycle, network done, cycle efficiency and work ratio.		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>5. Reciprocating air compressor:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Classification, work done in single stage and multi stage compressor, intercooling, efficiencies of air compressor, condition for minimum work, numerical on single and multistage compressor.		
<b>6. Refrigeration:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Vapor compression refrigeration system; description, analysis, refrigerating effect, capacity, power required, units of refrigeration, COP. Refrigerants and their desirable properties: Air cycle refrigeration; reversed Carnot cycle, reversed Brayton cycle. Vapor absorption refrigeration system.		
<b>Text Books</b>		
1. Michael J Moran & Howard N Shapiro, Fundamentals of Engineering Thermodynamics, 9th Edition, Wiley Student, 2018.		
2. Yunus A. Cengel, Michael A. Boles, Mehmet Kanoglu, Thermodynamics an Engineering approach, 9th Edition, Tata McGraw, 2019		
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1. Jean-Paul Duroudier, Thermodynamics, 1st Edition, ISTE Press - Elsevier, 2016.		
2. Yousef Haseli, Entropy Analysis in Thermal Engineering system, 1st Edition, Academic Press, 2019.		
<u>Experiments</u> (Delivery is Course Integrated, no separate lab)		
1. Conduct experiment on nozzle to demonstrate the steady flow energy equation.		
2. Conduct experiment on zeroth law of thermodynamics and prove concept Kelvin temperature scale.		
3. Conduct experiment to determine entropy change of a system.		
4. Determine the –i) flash and fire point and ii) calorific value of the given fuel (solid/gaseous).		
5. Determine the coefficient of performance of the vapour compression refrigeration system.		
6. Conduct experiment on diesel engine to investigate performance based on air standard cycles.		
7. Conduct an experiment to draw the heat balance sheet for a diesel engine.		

<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: III</b>
<b>Course Title: Control Systems</b>		<b>Course Code: 19EMEC201</b>
<b>L-T-P: 2-1-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 4 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 30</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>1. Introduction to Control System:</b>		<b>3 Hrs</b>
Generalized configurations and functional description of control systems. Control system design. Examples of Control System.		
<b>2. Modeling of Physical Systems:</b>		<b>8 Hrs</b>
Introduction, Differential equations of physical systems, The Laplace Transform, Order of system; The transfer function of linear and rotational Mechanical systems, Gear Train, Electrical systems, Electro-mechanical System, Thermal systems, Block representation of system elements and Reduction of block diagrams.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>3. System Response:</b>		<b>6 Hrs</b>
Introduction, Poles, Zeros, and System Response. First-order system response to step, ramp and impulse inputs. Second-order system response to step input; Un-damped, Under damped, Critical damped and Over damped systems, Time response specifications. Design of 1st and 2nd order system.		
<b>4. System Stability:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Introduction to stability. Stability analysis by time response, S-plane and Routh-Hurwitz Criterion. Effect of gain adjustment, addition of pole and addition of zero on system response and system stability. Defining the Root locus, General rules for constructing root loci, Sketching the Root locus.		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>5. Frequency Domain Analysis:</b>		<b>4 Hrs</b>
Nyquist stability criteria, Bode Plots. Stability analysis using bode plots.		
<b>6. Control Action:</b>		<b>4 Hrs</b>
Introduction to PID controller design. Types of Controllers, Mathematical modeling of PID, ON-OFF controller, Effect of Proportional, Derivative and Integral elements on system behavior, Design of Controller for given simple applications. Controller Design using root locus.		
<b>Text Books</b>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Richard C Dorf and Robert H. Bishop, Modern Control Systems, 12th edition, Addison Wesley</li> <li>2. A. Anandkumar, Control Systems, 2nd edition, PHI Learning Private Limited, 2014.</li> </ol>		
<b>Reference Books</b>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Katsuhiko Ogata, Modern Control Engineering, 5th edition, Pearson Publications.</li> <li>2. Norman S. Nise, Control. Systems, 6th edition, John Wiley &amp; Sons</li> </ol>		

<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: III</b>
<b>Course Title: Manufacturing Processes Lab</b>		<b>Course Code: 22EMEP201</b>
<b>L-T-P: 0-0-2</b>	<b>Credits: 2</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 4 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 80</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 20</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 48</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 2 Hrs</b>	
<b>Lab Exercises</b>		<b>Hrs</b>
<b>1. Conventional machining:</b> Machining practices involving machining time calculation and estimation of machining cost for the jobs for turning, taper turning, threading, and knurling.		06
<b>2. Assembly:</b> To manufacture and assemble parts for Industrial Products which involve turning, milling, tapping/slot milling, etc.		08
<b>3. Machinability study: Machinability studies in turning, drilling and milling operations.</b>		02
<b>4. Non-conventional machining:</b> Demonstrate the effect of process parameters in electric-discharge machining, laser cutting, and plasma arc machining for a given geometry.		02
<b>5. Forming processes:</b> Design, Modeling, and Analysis of Bulk deformation and Sheet Metal forming processes using the simulation tool.		02
<b>6. RPT (3D printing):</b> Demonstrate a product in a 3D printing machine for a given component drawing.		02
<b>7. CNC machining: Prepare a CNC program and conduct turning &amp; milling machining for a given component.</b>		20
<b>8. Process Planning:</b> Prepare a process plan for a given component (Open-ended)		06
<b>Text Books</b>		
1. Kalpakjian S., and Schmid S.R., Manufacturing Engineering & Technology, 8 <sup>th</sup> edition, Pearson Education, 2020.		
2. Mikell P. Groover, Fundamentals of Modern Manufacturing, 7th edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2019.		
<b>Reference Books:</b>		
1. Juneja B. L. and Sekhon G. S., Fundamentals of Metal Cutting and Machine Tools, 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, New Age International Limited, 2008.		
2. Rosenthal, P., Heine L., Principles of Metal Casting, Tata McGraw Hill, 1997.		
3. John A. Schey, Introduction to Manufacturing Processes, 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 1999.		
4. Mikell P. Groover, Automation, Production Systems, and Computer-Integrated Manufacturing, 4 <sup>th</sup> edition, Prentice Hall, 2014.		
5. Pandey P. C. and Shan H. S., Modern Machining Processes, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2013.		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: III</b>
<b>Course Title: Control Systems Lab</b>		<b>Course Code: 22EMEP202</b>
<b>L-T-P: 0-0-1</b>	<b>Credits: 1</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 2 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 80</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 20</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 48</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 2 Hrs</b>	
<b>Experiments</b>		<b>No of Session</b>
1. Demo of Quanser Mechatronics Sensor kit, DAQ card, DC Motor Control Trainer module, Inverted Pendulum Trainer module with NI ELVIS Platform.		01
2. Scaffolding exercises to explore MATLAB / Simulink software package.		02
3. Modelling of physical systems and its response analysis <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First order system physical modeling (RC-Circuit) and study the effect of time constant on system.</li> <li>Second order system physical modeling (RLC-Circuit) and study the effect of damping ratio on system.</li> <li>Simulation of Spring-mass damper system by varying damping coefficient.</li> </ul>		03
4. Design and investigate the effects of various controllers on a system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Modelling of P, PD, PI and PID controller and study the effect of controller on Spring-mass damper system.</li> </ul>		02
5. System identification of DC motor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implementation of control strategies and Position control of DC motor through virtual models using MATLAB.</li> </ul>		02
6. Control of an Inverted Pendulum on a Cart		01
7. Control of a Linear Electric Actuator		01
<b>Text Books</b>		
1. Richard C Dorf and Robert H. Bishop, Modern Control Systems, 12th edition, Addison Wesley		
2. A. Anandkumar, Control Systems, 2nd edition, PHI Learning Private Limited, 2014.		
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1. Katsuhiko Ogata, Modern Control Engineering, 5th edition, Pearson Publications.		
2. Norman S. Nise, Control. Systems, 6th edition, John Wiley & Sons.		
3. Data sheets provided by manufactures.		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: III</b>
<b>Course Title: Machine Drawing Lab</b>		<b>Course Code: 22EMEP203</b>
<b>L-T-P: 0-0-2</b>	<b>Credits: 2</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 4 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 80</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 20</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 52</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 2 Hrs</b>	
<b>Laboratory Content</b>		
<b>1. Sectional views :</b>		<b>14 Hrs</b>
Sectional views of machine parts involving half section, full section, offset section, revolved section and local section.		
<b>2. Threaded Fasteners :</b>		<b>10 Hrs</b>
Threaded screws and their conventional representations. BSW thread, American sellers thread, ISO metric thread, square thread and acme thread. Drawing of bolts and nuts; Hexagonal nut and bolt, Square nut and bolt.		
<b>3. Geometrical dimensioning &amp; tolerance and Blueprint reading</b>		<b>10 hrs</b>
Introduction to limits, fits and tolerance; hole and shaft base systems, types of fits, identification of fits. Basic principles of geometrical dimensioning and tolerance (GD&T) and its symbols. Surface finish representations in the drawing. Reading of part and assembly drawings - Blueprint reading.		
<b>4. Parts and assembly drawing using both manual drawing instruments and CAD tool</b>		<b>18hrs</b>
Assembly such as: (1) Socket and spigot cotter joint (2) Strap joint with gib and cotter (3) Flanged coupling (4) Screw jack.		
<b>Text Books</b>		
1. Machine Drawing by K. R. Gopalakrishna, Subhas Publications, 22 <sup>nd</sup> Edition - 2013.		
2. Machine Drawing by N. D. Bhat & V. M. Panchal, Charotar Publishing House.		
3. AutoCAD 2018 Training Guide, Sagar Linkan, BPB Publications, 2018 Edition.		
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1. Engineering drawing practice for schools and colleges SP 46:2003 (BIS).		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: IV</b>
<b>Course Title: Vector Calculus and Differential Equations</b>		<b>Course Code: 15EMAB241</b>
<b>L-T-P: 4-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 4</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 4 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 50</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>1. Vector Algebra</b>		<b>6 Hrs</b>
Vectors, Vector addition, multiplication (Dot and Cross products), Triple products, Vector functions, Vector differentiation, Velocity and Acceleration of a vector point function		
<b>2 Partial differentiation</b>		<b>7 Hrs</b>
Function of several variables, Partial derivatives, Chain rule, Errors and approximations		
<b>3 Multiple integrals</b>		<b>7 Hrs</b>
Double integral, Evaluation by change of order, change of variables, simple problems, Triple integrals, simple problems		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>4 Vector Calculus</b>		<b>13 Hrs</b>
Vector fields, Gradient and directional derivatives, Line and Surface integrals. Independence of path and potential functions. Green's theorem, Divergence of vector field, Divergence theorem, Curl of vector field. Stokes theorem		
<b>5 Differential equations of second order</b>		<b>7 Hrs</b>
Differential equations of second and higher orders with constant coefficients, method of variation of parameters.		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>6 Partial differential equations</b>		<b>10 Hrs</b>
(a) Introduction, classification of PDE, Formation of PDE, Solution of equation of the type $Pp + Qq = R$ , Solution of partial differential equation by direct integration methods, method of separation of variables. (b) Modeling: Vibration of one-dimensional string-wave equation and heat equation. Laplace equation. Solution by separation of variables method		
<b>Text Books</b>		
1. Grewal B S, Higher Engineering Mathematics, 38 ed, Khanna Publication, New Delhi, 2001 2. Bali and Iyengar, A text book of Engineering Mathematics, 6 ed, Laxmi Publications(p) 2003		
<b>Reference Books:</b>		
1. James Stewart, Early Transcendentals Calculus- Thomson Books, 5 ed, 2007		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: IV</b>
<b>Course Title: Numerical Methods and Partial Differential Equations</b>		<b>Course Code: 19EMAB206</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-1-0</b>	<b>Credits: 4</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 5 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>1. Interpolation techniques 8 Hrs</b> Finite differences, Forward, Backward and central difference operators. Newton Gregory forward and backward interpolation formulae. Sterling's and Bessel's formulae for central difference, Newton's divided difference formula for un equal intervals. Heat transfer problem, gas law problem-shear stress problem-using interpolation. Python: Interpolation problems related to Mechanical engineering <span style="float: right;"><b>7 Hrs</b></span>		
<b>2. Matrices and System of linear equations</b> Introduction to system of linear equations, Rank of a matrix by elementary row transformations. Consistency of system of linear equations, solution of system by Direct methods - Gauss elimination, Gauss Jordan method. Solution of homogenous system $AX=0$ , Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors of a matrix. Python: Matrices, system of linear equations by Gauss elimination, Gauss Jordan and eigenvalue problems		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>3. Numerical solution of linear equations <span style="float: right;">5 Hrs</span></b> Solution of system of equations by Iterative methods- Gauss-Seidal method. Largest Eigenvalue and the corresponding Eigenvector by power method. Spring mass system Falling parachutist using system of equations. Python: Application problems on mechanical engineering		
<b>4. Partial differential equations <span style="float: right;">10 Hrs</span></b> Introduction, classification of PDE, Formation of PDE, Solution of equation of the type $Pp + Qq = R$ , Solution of partial differential equation by direct integration methods, method of separation of variables. Modeling: Vibration of one-dimensional string-wave equation and heat equation. Laplace equation. Solution by method of separation of variables. Python: Solution of Partial differential equations		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>5. Finite difference method. 10 Hrs</b> (a) Finite difference approximations to derivatives, finite difference solution of parabolic PDE explicit and Crank-Nicholson implicit methods. Engineering Problems: Temperature distribution in a heated plate (b) Hyperbolic PDE-explicit method, Elliptic PDE-initial-boundary value problems. Vibration of a stretched string, steady-state heat flow. Python: Finite difference solution of Partial differential equations.		
<b>Text Books</b> 1. Kreyszig E., Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 8ed, John Wiley & sons, 2003. 2. Potter M C, Jack Goldberg and Aboufadel E F, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 3ed, Oxford Indian Edition, 2005. 3. Grewal B S, Higher Engineering Mathematics, 38ed, TATA McGraw-Hill, 2001.		
<b>Reference Books:</b> 1. Burden R L and Douglas Faires J, Numerical Analysis, 7ed, Thomson publishers, 2006. 2. Simmons G F and Krantz S G, Differential Equations, TATA McGraw-Hill, 2007. 3. Sastry S S, Introductory method for numerical analysis, 3ed, PHI, 2003 4. Chapra S C and Canale R P, Numerical methods for Engineers, 5ed, TATA McGraw-Hill, 2007.		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: IV</b>
<b>Course Title: Fundamentals of Machine Design</b>		<b>Course Code: 22EMEC202</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>1. Introduction to Machine Design</b>		<b>3 Hrs</b>
Machine Design, Basic Procedure of Machine Design, Design of Machine elements, Design synthesis, Use of Standards in Design, Selection of prepared sizes, Aesthetic considerations in design, Ergonomic considerations in design, Concurrent Engineering.		
<b>2. Design against Static Load</b>		<b>6 Hrs</b>
Modes of failure, factor of safety, eccentric axial loading, design of machine parts, Stress Concentration, Stress Concentration Factors, Reduction of Stress Concentration. Theories of Elastic failure, Maximum Principal Stress Theory, Maximum Shear Stress Theory, Distortion-Energy Theory, Selection and use of failure Theories.		
<b>3. Design against Reversing load</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Fluctuating Stresses, Fatigue Failure, Endurance Limit, Low cycle, and High Cycle Fatigue, Notch Sensitivity, Endurance Limit- Approximate Estimation, Reversed Stresses-Design for Finite and Infinite Life		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>4. Design against Fluctuating load</b>		<b>4 Hrs</b>
Soderberg and Goodman equations. Fatigue design under combined stresses. Impact Stresses.		
<b>5. Design of Belt Drives</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Introduction to Belt drives, Materials for Belts, Advantages, and disadvantages of V belts over flat belt drives, Dimensions of standard V grooved pulley, Power transmission, Number of belts, Centre distance, Pitch length of the belt, Ratio of driving tensions, Design procedure of V belts.		
<b>6. Shafts and Keys</b>		<b>7 Hrs</b>
Transmission Shafts, Shaft Design on Strength Basis, Shaft Design on Torsional rigidity Basis, ASME Code for shaft design, Design of Shafts subjected to combined bending and twisting. Keys, Saddle and Sunk keys, Design of square and flat Key.		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>7. Temporary Joints</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Bolted joint –simple analysis, eccentric load perpendicular to the axis of the bolt, eccentric load parallel to the axis of bolt		
<b>8. Permanent Joints</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Welded Joints, Strength of Butt Welds, Strength of Parallel fillet Welds, Strength of Transverse Fillet Welds, Eccentric Loaded welded joints, Riveted Joints, Types of riveted joints, Types of failures, Design of butt and lap joints for Boilers.		
<b>Text Books</b>		
1. V.B. Bhandari, Design of Machine Elements, Fourth Edition, TMGH, New Delhi, 2017.		
<b>Reference Books:</b>		
1. T. Krishna Rao, Design of Machine Elements (Volume I), 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, I K International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2015.		
2. Farazdak Haideri, Mechanical Engineering Design (Volume I), 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Nirali Prakashan, 2012.		
3. K. Mahadevan and Balaveera Reddy, Design Data Hand Book, CBS Publication, Fourth Edition. 2016.		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: IV</b>
<b>Course Title: Machines &amp; Mechanisms</b>		<b>Course Code: 22EMEC203</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>1. Kinematics Fundamentals</b>		<b>7 Hrs</b>
Links, pairs, Mechanisms, machines, structure, and Inversions. Identifying types of links, pairs, Drawing Kinematic Diagram and finding mobility of linkages, Inversions of Four bar mechanism, single slider crank mechanism, and double slider crank mechanism. Steering gear mechanism, Hook's joint analysis,		
<b>2. Kinematic Analysis of Mechanisms</b>		<b>8 Hrs</b>
Velocity analysis by Instantaneous centre method, Velocity and acceleration analysis by Relative velocity method for different mechanism.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>3. Turning Moment Diagrams and Flywheel</b>		<b>4 Hrs</b>
Turning Moment Diagrams' for machines , Energy stored in a flywheel , Design of flywheel		
<b>4. Kinematic analysis of Gear and Gear Trains</b>		<b>6 Hrs</b>
Terminology of gears , backlash in gears, Law of gearing, velocity of siding, length of path of contact, arc of contact, Contact ratio Numerical,, Epicyclic gear train with Numericals		
<b>5. Balancing of masses</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Necessity of balancing, Static and Dynamic balancing, Balancing of several masses in single and several masses in multiple planes, Balancing of reciprocating masses, Balancing of multi cylinder inline engine.		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>6. Cams</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Introduction, classification of followers and cams. Displacement diagrams for roller follower with SHM and analysis, displacement diagrams for followers with UV&R and analysis. Design of cam profile		
<b>7. Gyroscope</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Effect of gyroscopic couple on airplane and Ship, Stability of two wheel and four wheel drives moving in a curved path.		
<b>Text Books</b>		
1. R. L. Norton, Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery, 2 <sup>nd</sup> ed, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi. 2012		
2. David Myszk, Machines and Mechanisms- Applied Kinematic Analysis, 3 <sup>rd</sup> ed, PHI, New Delhi 2009		
<b>Reference Books:</b>		
1. John Uicker , Gordon Pennock , Joseph Shigley, Theory of Machines and Mechanisms, 4 <sup>th</sup> ed, Oxford University Press-New Delhi. 2009		
2. S. S. Rattan, Theory of Machines, 2 <sup>nd</sup> ed, Tata McGraw Hill Ltd., 2006		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: IV</b>
<b>Course Title: Engineering Materials</b>		<b>Course Code: 15EMEF202</b>
<b>L-T-P: 4-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 4</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 4 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 50</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>Chapter 1: Introduction:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
An overview of materials science and engineering, classes of engineering materials, functional and advanced materials, Materials history and character, Design-limiting properties, Material property charts, Matching materials to design, Selection strategy- translation, screening, ranking and documentation.		
<b>Chapter 2: Structures of Metals and ceramics:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Macro-Micro-Nano: The scale of structures, Crystal Structures- BCC, FCC, HCP structures; coordination number, atomic packing factor, Imperfections in solids and their roles in affecting the behavior of materials., Plastic deformation of single crystal by slip and twinning, dislocation theory; Introduction to microstructural characterization- optical microscopy, scanning electron microscopy and transmission electron microscopy.		
<b>Chapter 3: Mechanical Behavior of materials:</b>		<b>10 Hrs</b>
Stress-strain diagrams to show ductile and brittle behavior of materials, linear and nonlinear elastic behavior of materials, mechanical properties in elastic and plastic range, Effect of strain rate and temperature on tensile properties, Fatigue: Types of fatigue loading with example, mechanism of fatigue, fatigue properties, fatigue testing and SN diagram; Creep: Description of phenomenon with examples, stages of creep, creep properties, stress relaxation; Fracture: Failure of engineering materials.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>Chapter 4: Solidification and phase diagrams:</b>		<b>7 Hrs</b>
Mechanism of solidification, Homogeneous and heterogeneous nucleation, crystal growth, cast metal structures, Solid solutions, Hume Rothery rules, substitutional and interstitial solid solutions, intermediate phases, Gibbs phase rule, construction of equilibrium diagrams, equilibrium diagrams involving complete and partial solubility, lever rule, Iron carbon equilibrium diagram, description of phases, solidification of steels and cast irons, invariant reactions, Numericals.		
<b>Chapter 5: Ferrous and Nonferrous materials:</b>		<b>7 Hrs</b>
Properties, composition and uses of cast irons and steels, AISI and BIS designation of steels. Aluminum, Magnesium and Titanium alloys; Exotic alloys.		
<b>Chapter 6: Heat treatment of metals:</b>		<b>6 Hrs</b>
Objectives, Annealing and its types, normalizing, hardening, tempering, austempering, martempering, hardenability, surface hardening methods like carburizing, cyaniding, nitriding, flame hardening and induction hardening; Age hardening of Aluminum -Copper alloys. Time-temperature-transformation (TTT) curves, continuous cooling curves.		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>Chapter 7: Ceramic and Polymer Materials:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
An overview of ceramic materials, mechanical and thermal properties of ceramics, An overview of polymeric materials, thermoplastics and thermosets, elastomers, engineering applications of ceramic and polymer materials.		
<b>Chapter 8: Advanced materials:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
The need for advanced materials; Composite materials- classification, types of matrix materials and reinforcements, fundamentals of production of FRP's and MMC's, applications of composites, Smart materials, Nano materials, FGM (Functionally graded materials) and Hybrid composites.		

**Text Books**

1. William Callister, Materials Science and Engineering, John Wiley & Sons. Inc., 10<sup>th</sup> Edition, January 2018 (ISBN: 978-1-119-40549-8).
2. Michael Ashby and D R H Jones, Engineering Materials: An Introduction to Properties, Applications and Design- 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Butterworth-Heinemann, December 2018.

**Reference Books:**

1. Donald Askeland and Pradeep Phule, The Science and Engineering of Materials Thompson Learning, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, CENGAGE Learning, 2019.
2. George Murray, Charles V. White, Wolfgang Weise, Introduction to Engineering Materials, 2nd Edition, CRC Press, 07-Sep-2007



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: IV</b>
<b>Course Title: Mechatronics</b>		<b>Course Code: 22EMEC204</b>
<b>L-T-P: 2-0-2</b>	<b>Credits: 4</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 6 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 80</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 20</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 30</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 2 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>1 Introduction to Mechatronics:</b>		<b>4 Hrs</b>
Definition & overview of Mechatronics, Key elements, Types of Simulation, Mechatronics system Design approach, examples of mechatronic systems.		
<b>2 Signal Conditioning:</b>		<b>10 Hrs</b>
Introduction, Amplification, Filtering, Isolation and Protection, Linearization, Multiplexing, ADC and DAC Process; Data Acquisition System (DAQ), AC/DC Bridges, Modulation and Demodulation. Sequential circuits, flip-flops, clocked and edge triggered flipflops, timing specifications, asynchronous and synchronous counters, counter design with state equations, Registers, serial in serial out shift registers. Computational systems: Case studies (like Washing machine, Automatic Camera) to illustrate integration of all components.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>3 Sensor and Actuators:</b>		<b>10 Hrs</b>
Introduction, Characteristics and selection of Sensors: Displacement, Position, Velocity, Acceleration, proximity, Temperature, Liquid Level, Light intensity, Force, Torque, Power, Pressure and Flow rate measurement. Characteristics and selection of Actuators: Relay, Solenoid, DC motor, Stepper motor, AC and DC Servo motor, Drive Circuits		
<b>4 User Interface and communication system:</b>		<b>6 Hrs</b>
Introduction, touch screen, Keypad, buttons, mouse, joystick; 7-segment Display, CRT/LED/TFT/ Plasma Displays; Data transmission medium; Basics of serial Communication, Basics of network topologies; Communication protocols.		
<b>Experiments</b>		<b>No of sessions</b>
1. Demonstration of lab equipment and components: CRO, Multimeter, Function Generator, Power supply- Active/Passive Components & Bread Board.		01
2. Signal Conditioning: Design appropriate Signal conditioning for given sensor to be interfaced with controller. To study the frequency response of Low Pass Filter. Design and implementation encoder, decoder, mux and demux using logic gates. Design an 8-bit ADC circuit that utilizes LEDs to indicate its binary output value. Use a reference voltage of 2.5V to 5 VDC.		06
3. Sensors: Measurement of physical Variables (eg. temperature, Light intensity, displacement) and displaying the data on serial monitor. Sensor characterization using sensor modules, namely, Accelerometer, Ultrasonic sensor, Temperature sensor, Strain gauge Demonstrate the characterization of Ultrasonic sensor. Sensor fusion of IMU and compass Read Sensor data and display the data on a LCD using I2C protocol		07
4. Write a program to control the speed and direction of DC, stepper and servo motors.		03

5. Construction of switch using MOSFET and simulation of Transistor biasing and Darlington amplifier.	02
6. Verification of Superposition, Thevenin's and Network theorems.	02
7. PCB design using Eagle software.	03
<b>Text Books</b>	
1. Tilak Thakur, Mechatronics, 1 <sup>st</sup> edition, Oxford Higher Education, 2016.	
2. Petruzella D Frank, "Programming Logic Controllers", 3rd edition, Mc Graw Hill Education, 2010	
<b>Reference Books</b>	
1. Devdas Shetty, Richard Kolk, "Mechatronics System Design", 2nd edition, Cengage Learning, 2010.	
2. W. Bolton, "Mechatronics", 2nd edition, Pearson Ed, 2001	



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: IV</b>
<b>Course Title: Microcontroller &amp; Interfacing</b>		<b>Course Code: 22EMEC205</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>1. Introduction to Microcontroller:</b>		<b>06 hrs</b>
Introduction to Microprocessor and Microcontroller: History and Evolution, types of microprocessors, Difference between Microprocessors and Microcontrollers. CPU architectures: RISC/CISC and Harvard/Von-Neumann, Overview of PIC Microcontroller family, Introduction to different microcontroller families (8051, ATMEL/AVR, and ARM).		
<b>2. PIC Microcontroller Architecture and assembly language programming:</b>		<b>09 hrs</b>
Architecture and pin functions, Registers and Instructions, Data formats and directives, Introduction to assembly language programming, Program counter and program ROM space. Branch, Call and Time delay loop: Branch instructions and looping, Call instruction and stack, Time delay instructions and pipeline.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>3. I/O Port programming:</b>		<b>09 hrs</b>
I/O port programming, I/O bit manipulation programming, Arithmetic, logic instructions and programs: Arithmetic instructions, signed number concepts and arithmetic operations, logic and compare instructions, rotate instructions and data serialization, BCD and ASCII conversion.		
<b>4. PIC and AVR programming in C:</b>		<b>06 hrs</b>
Data types and time delays in C, I/O programming, logic operations, data serialization, program ROM allocation, Program ROM allocation in C18, State diagrams.		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>5. Timer and Serial port programming:</b>		<b>05 hrs</b>
Programming TIMERS 0 and 1, counter programming, Programming TIMERO and 1 in C, Basics of serial communications, PIC18 connection to RS232, PIC18 serial port programming in assembly and C		
<b>6. Interrupt programming in Assembly and C:</b>		<b>05 hrs</b>
Polling Vs interrupts, PIC18 Interrupts, Programming timer interrupts, programming external hardware interrupts, programming the serial communication interrupt, PortB change interrupts. ADC, DAC and sensor interfacing: ADC characteristics, ADC programming in the PIC18, DAC interfacing, sensor interfacing and signal interfacing.		
<b>Text Books</b>		
1. Mazidi & Mazidi, "PIC Microcontroller and Embedded systems", Pearson Edition		
2. Mazidi & Mazidi, "Introduction to AVR Microcontroller and Embedded systems", Pearson Edition		
<b>Reference Books:</b>		
1. Ramesh Gaonkar, "Fundamentals of microcontrollers and Applications in Embedded Systems". Penram International Publishing (India) Pvt. Ltd.		
2. Ajay V Deshmukh, "Microcontroller: Theory and Applications", Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing company limited.		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: IV</b>
<b>Course Title: Microcontroller &amp; Interfacing Lab</b>		<b>Course Code: 22EMEP204</b>
<b>L-T-P: 0-0-1</b>	<b>Credits: 1</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 2 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 80</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 20</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 24</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 2 Hrs</b>	
<b>Experiments</b>		<b>No of sessions</b>
1. Write a program to demonstrate the blinking of LED in PIC16F877A		01
2. Write a program to demonstrate a counting machine which count from 0000 to 9999 and display on 7 segment LED display using PIC16F877A		01
3. Write a program to read the values from the temperature sensor (LM35) and display the temperature in degree Celsius on LCD display using PIC16F877A		01
4. In bank lockers there is requirement of password protection to open the locker. Develop an application Using a 4*3 keypad and LCD to secure the lockers by providing password protection.		01
5. Write a program to measure the distance of an object using ultrasonic Sensors and display the distance in terms of centimeters and inches. Make the connections as per the schematic and develop the flowchart and the code to perform the required operation.		01
6. Write a program to control the speed and direction of DC, stepper and servo motors.		02
7. Design a development board using Atmega328 or PIC 18 using eagle/ Dip-trace		01
8. Develop a printed circuit board (PCB) for your designed Atmega328 or PIC18 development board.		01
9. Design a programmer for your PIC18 development board to burn the program using PICKIT2 or any similar software's		01
10. Develop a printed circuit board (PCB) for your designed and validated programmer which can burn programs on the PIC16 or PIC18 ICs.		01
11. Write a program on Pyboard microcontroller using python programming and image processing to detect the tennis ball.		01

<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: IV</b>
<b>Course Title: Machines &amp; Mechanisms Lab</b>		<b>Course Code: 15MEEP204</b>
<b>L-T-P: 0-0-1</b>	<b>Credits: 1</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 2 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 80</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 20</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 24</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 2 Hrs</b>	
<b>Experiments</b>		
1. Introduction to software and exercises		4 Hrs
2. Determination of the Mobility of linkages		2 Hrs
3. Velocity and Acceleration analysis on applications of slider crank mechanisms		2 Hrs
4. Velocity and Acceleration analysis on applications of 4 bar mechanisms		2 Hrs
5. Kinematic analysis of a Epicyclic Gear Train		2 Hrs
6. Determination of gyroscopic couple and verification of gyroscopic law		2 Hrs
7. Balancing of a system of rotating masses in a single plane		2 Hrs
8. Balancing of a system of rotating masses in a Multiple plane		2 Hrs
9. Kinematic analysis of a cam follower pair for specific inputs		4 Hrs
10. Construction of the best suited mechanism and analysis of the mechanism using traditional and/or modern tools for a specific application		2 Hrs
<b>Text Books</b>		
1. David Myszka, Machines and Mechanisms- Applied Kinematic Analysis, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, PHI,		
<b>Reference Books:</b>		
1. John Uicker, Gordon Pennock, Joseph Shigley, Theory of Machines and Mechanisms, 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Oxford University Press, New Delhi		
2. A brief introduction to MSC.ADAMS-user manual, McNeil Schindler Corp (MSC), USA.		
3. "Make it Kit", Educational Mechanism construction kit.		



Program: Bachelor of Engineering		<a href="#">← BACK TO SEMESTER IV</a>	Semester: IV
Course Title: Engineering Materials Lab			Course Code: 15EMEP202
L-T-P: 0-0-1	Credits: 1	Contact Hours: 2 Hrs/week	
ISA Marks: 80	ESA Marks: 20	Total Marks: 100	
Teaching Hours: 24	Examination Duration: 2 Hrs		
Experiment			
<div>1. Introduction to the Laboratory-Overview of Destructive and Non-Destructive Testing methods. (Awareness about the ASM hand books and ASTM standards) 2 Hrs</div> <div>2. Non-destructive test experiments</div> <div>a. Ultrasonic flaw detection. b. Magnetic particle inspection c. Dye penetration testing, To study the defects of castings and welded specimens. 2 Hrs</div> <div>3. Evaluation of the tensile strength, Compression strength, Shear strength, Bending/ Torsion strength and Impact strength. Ex: Should be able to Describe the differences between the tensile behavior of the metal sample and that of polymer sample, considering that the student performs the test on two different materials family. 8 Hrs</div> <div>4. To study wear characteristics of ferrous, non-ferrous and composite materials for different loading. Computation of wear parameters: wear rate, wear resistance, specific wear rate, frictional force, coefficient of friction, wear coefficient. 2 Hrs</div> <div>5. To study the microstructure of the ferrous and nonferrous alloy and to perform grain size analysis and volume fraction analysis. 2 Hrs<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Familiarization with the procedure for preparation of a material specimen for microscopic examination.</li><li>Familiarization with compound optical microscopes and metallography.</li><li>Examination of surface characteristics of engineering materials.</li><li>Grain size determination of metals and analysis.</li></ul></div> <div>6. To analyze given SEM Micrographs (Microstructure and fracture surface morphology) and conclude on the structure and mode of fracture. 2 Hrs (Familiarization with the advanced characterization of metals by Scanning electron microscopy).</div> <div>7. Computer Modeling of Stress Concentration, Crack Opening and Crack Propagation Understand the occurrence of stress concentration at geometrical discontinuities. Determine the stress concentration factor at a geometrical discontinuity. 2 Hrs</div> <div>8. Design an experiment to investigate the spring characteristics of any given spring. 2 Hrs</div> <div>9. Synthesize a novel composite material which is reinforced with a natural fiber in a polymer matrix and perform the mechanical characterization for investigation of mechanical properties, which is desirable for specified engineering applications. Perform a parametric analysis which affects the mechanical properties of prepared composites using a statistical approach and find the correlation of those parameters with properties of composites. 2 Hrs</div>			
Text Books			
<div>1. William Callister, Materials Science and Engineering, John Wiley &amp; Sons. Inc., 10<sup>th</sup> Edition, January 2018 (ISBN: 978-1-119-40549-8).</div> <div>2. Michael Ashby and D R H Jones, Engineering Materials: An Introduction to Properties, Applications and Design- 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Butterworth-Heinemann, December 2018.</div>			
Reference Books:			
<div>1. Donald Askeland and Pradeep Phule, The Science and Engineering of Materials Thompson Learning, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, CENGAGE Learning, 2019.</div> <div>2. George Murray, Charles V. White, Wolfgang Weise, Introduction to Engineering Materials, 2nd Edition, CRC Press, 07-Sep-2007</div>			



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: V</b>
<b>Course Title: Numerical Methods and Statistics</b>		<b>Course Code: 19EMAB301</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-1</b>	<b>Credits: 4</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 6Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>1. Numerical Methods</b>		<b>8 hrs</b>
Introduction to numerical methods. Roots of equations using Bisection Method, Newton- Raphson Method, Finite differences, Forward, Backward Operators. Newton Gregory forward and backward interpolation formulae. Newton's divided difference formula for un equal intervals. Numerical solution of first order ODE, Euler's and Modified Euler's method, Runge Kutta 4 <sup>th</sup> order method. Implementation using python-programming		
<b>2. Matrices and System of linear equations</b>		<b>8 hrs</b>
Introduction to system of linear equations, Rank of a matrix by elementary row transformations. Consistency of system of linear equation solution of system by (i) Direct methods-Gauss elimination, Gauss Jordon method (ii) Iterative methods- Guass-Seidal method. Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors of a matrix. Largest Eigenvalue and the corresponding Eigenvector by power method. Implementation using python-programming.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>3. Curve fitting and regression</b>		<b>5 hrs</b>
Introduction to method of least squares, fitting of curves $y = a + bx$ , $y = ab^x$ , $y = a + bx + cx^2$ , correlation and regression.		
<b>4. Probability</b>		<b>9 hrs</b>
Definition of probability, addition rule, conditional probability, multiplication rule, Baye's rule. (no proof) Discrete and continuous random variables- PDF-CDF- Binomial, Poisson and Normal distributions (Problems only).		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>5. Sampling distributions</b>		<b>10 hrs</b>
(a) Sampling, Sampling distribution, Standard error, Null and alternate hypothesis, Type-I and Type- II errors, Level of significance. Confidence limits for means (large sample). (b) Testing of hypothesis for means. large and small samples and student's t- distribution and Confidence limits for means (small sample).		
Text Books		
1. Bali and Iyengar, A text book of Engineering Mathematics, 6ed, Laxmi Publications(p) Ltd, 2003		
2. Chapra S C and Canale R P, Numerical methods for Engineers, 5ed, TATA McGraw-Hill, 2007		
3. Gupta S C and Kapoor V K, Fundamentals of Mathematical Statistics, 9ed, Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi, 2002		
Reference Books:		
1. Sastry S S, Introductory method for numerical analysis, 3ed, PHI, 2003.		
2. J. Susan Milton, Jesse C. Arnold, Introduction to Probability and Statistics: Principles and Applications for Engineering and the Computing Sciences, 4 <sup>th</sup> Ed, TATA McGraw-Hill Edition 2007.		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: V</b>
<b>Course Title: Design of Machine Elements</b>		<b>Course Code: 23EMEC301</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>Chapter 1: Spur Gears</b>		<b>8 Hrs</b>
Mechanical Drives, Gear Drives, Classification of Gears, Selection of Type of Gears, Terminology of Spur Gear, Standard Systems of Gear Tooth, Force Analysis, Gear Tooth Failures, Selection of Material, Number of Teeth, Face Width, Beam Strength of Gear Tooth, Permissible Bending Stress, Effective Load on Gear Tooth, Estimation of Module Based on Beam Strength, Wear Strength of Gear Tooth, Estimation of Module Based on Wear Strength		
<b>Chapter 2: Helical and Bevel Gears</b>		<b>7 Hrs</b>
Helical Gears, Terminology of Helical Gears, Virtual Number of Teeth, Tooth Proportions, Force Analysis, Beam Strength of Helical Gears, Effective Load on Gear Tooth, Wear Strength of Helical Gears. Bevel Gears, Terminology of Bevel Gears, Force Analysis, Beam Strength of Bevel Gears, Wear Strength of Bevel Gears, Effective Load on Gear Tooth.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>Chapter 3: Springs</b>		<b>8 Hrs</b>
Types of springs, Terminology of Helical spring, styles of end, stress and deflection equations, series and parallel connections, spring materials, Design of helical springs, spring design –trial and error method, design against fluctuating load, optimum design of helical spring, surge in spring, multi-leaf springs, nipping of leaf springs.		
<b>Chapter 4: Friction Clutches and Brakes</b>		<b>7 Hrs</b>
Clutches, Torque Transmitting Capacity, Multi-disk Clutches, Friction Materials, Breaks, Block Brake with short shoe and Band Brakes		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>Chapter 5: Rolling Contact Bearings</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Bearings, Types of Rolling Contact Bearings, Selection of Bearing Type, Static Load Carrying Capacity, Dynamic Load Carrying Capacity, Equivalent Bearing Load, Load-Life Relationship, Selection of Bearing Life, Load Factor, Selection of Bearing From Manufacturer's Catalogue, Bearing failure – Causes and Remedies.		
<b>Chapter 6: Sliding Contact Bearings</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Basic Modes of Lubrication, Viscosity, Measurement of Viscosity, Viscosity Index, Petroff's Equation, McKee's Investigation, Bearing Design- Selection of Parameters, Comparison of Rolling and sliding Contact Bearings, Bearing failure – Causes and Remedies		
<b>Text Books</b>		
1. Machine Design, An Integrated Approach, Robert L. Norton, Pearson Education, 2004		
2. Design of Machine Elements: V.B. Bhandari, Tata McGraw., New Delhi, 2nd Edition 2007.		
<b>Reference Books:</b>		
1. Machine Design: Hall, Holowenko, Laughlin (Schaum's Outlines series) Adapted by S.K. Somani, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi, Special Indian Edition, 2008.		
2. Design of Machine Elements- K Ganesh Babu and K Srithar, MGH Education (I), Chennai, 2009		
3. K. Mahadevan and Balaveera Reddy, Design Data Hand Book, CBS Publication, Fourth Edition. 2016.		





<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: V</b>
<b>Course Title: Finite Element Methods</b>		<b>Course Code: 23EMEC303</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>Chapter 1. Introduction to FEM:</b>		<b>8 Hrs</b>
Methods to solve Engineering Problems, Brief Introduction to Different Numerical Methods-Finite Element Methods(FEM), Boundary Element Method(BEM), Finite Volume Method (FVM), Finite Difference Method (FDM), General steps of the finite element method, Engineering applications of finite element method, Advantages of the Finite Element Method, Strain- displacement relations, Stress-strain relations, Plain stress and Plain strain conditions, principle of minimum potential energy and virtual work, Rayleigh Ritz method, Galerkin’s method, Types of elements: 1D, 2D and 3D, Node numbering, Location of nodes.		
<b>Chapter 2. Interpolation functions and stiffness (Displacement) matrix of One-dimensional elements:</b>		<b>7 Hrs</b>
Introduction, Derivation of stiffness matrix for a spring element, Assembly the total stiffness matrix by superposition, shape function, convergent criteria, Pascal’s Triangle, One-Dimensional Elements-Analysis of Bars, Linear interpolation polynomials in terms of local coordinate’s for1D, elements. Higher order interpolation functions for 1D quadratic and cubic elements in natural coordinates, Lagrange interpolation functions, Numerical Problems: Solution for displacement, stress and strain in 1D straight bars, stepped bars and tapered bars using elimination approach and penalty approach.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>Chapter 3. Interpolation functions of two- and three-dimensional elements:</b>		<b>8 Hrs</b>
Constant strain triangle, Four-Nodded Tetrahedral Element (TET 4), Eight-Nodded Hexahedral Element, 2D iso-parametric element, 8 noded and 20 noded brick element, Numerical integration: Gaussian quadrature one point, two-point formulae, 2D integrals, Numerical Problems: Solution for displacement, temperature using interpolation for 2D elements. Analysis of Trusses and numerical problems.		
<b>Chapter 4. Analysis of Beams and Dynamic Considerations:</b>		<b>7 Hrs</b>
Boundary conditions, Load vector, Hermite shape functions, Beam stiffness matrix based on Euler-Bernoulli beam theory, Examples on cantilever beams, propped cantilever beams, Numerical problems on simply supported, fixed straight beams using direct stiffness method with concentrated and uniformly distributed load. Formulation for point mass and distributed masses, Consistent element and Lumped mass matrix of one-dimensional bar element, Evaluation of eigen values and eigen vectors applied to bars, and stepped bars.		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>Chapter 5. Heat Transfer:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Finite element formulation of an 1D Heat conduction, Conductivity matrix, Heat conduction with different end conditions, Heat transfer through composite wall, Numerical Problems		
<b>Chapter 6. Post processing Techniques:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Validate and interpret the results, Average and Un-average stresses, Special tricks for post processing, Design modification, CAE Reports.		
Text Books:		
1. T. R. Chandraputala and A. D. Belegundu, Introduction to Finite Elements in Engineering, Third Edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2004.		
2. Nitin Ghokale, S.S. Deshpande, S.V. Bedekar and A.N. Thiee, Practical finite element analysis, Finite to infinite. 2008		

3. S. S. Rao, Finite Element Method in Engineering, Fourth Edition, Elsevier Publishing, 2007

Reference Books:

1. David Hutton, Fundamentals of Finite Element Analysis, Tata McGraw Hill, 2005.
2. S. M. Murigendrappa, Fundamentals of Finite Element Methods, Interline Publication, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2009.



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: V</b>
<b>Course Title: Programming Industrial Automation Systems</b>		<b>Course Code: 23EMEC302</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-2</b>	<b>Credits: 5</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 7 hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 80</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 20</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40+48</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 2 hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<p><b>Chapter No. 1. Introduction: 04 Hrs</b> Advantages and Disadvantages of Automation, Automation in Production System, Principles and Strategies of Automation, Basic Elements of An Automated System, Levels of Automation and Manufacturing environment.</p> <p><b>Chapter No. 2. Programmable logic controllers (PLC) &amp; its building blocks: 06 Hrs</b> Internal architecture of Programmable Logic Controllers systems, Input/ Output devices, Memory Organization, I/O processing, Signal conditioning, Remote connections, Networks, Processor Scan cycle, Error Checking, and Diagnostics.</p> <p><b>Chapter No. 03. PLC Standards (IEC61131-3, IEC 61499) and Attributes: 08 Hrs</b> IEC 61131-3: Building Blocks, Goals, benefits, Programming Languages of IEC 61131-3, Ladder diagrams, Analogy with Boolean Algebra and Binary Logic, Function blocks, Instruction lists, Sequential function charts, State chart modeling, Structured text programming with example programs for each, IEC 61499 models: models, concepts and industrial examples like Temperature control system, Conveyor test station etc.</p>		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<p><b>Chapter No. 4. Advanced PLC functions: 06 Hrs</b> PLC Sequencer, Shift registers, Program / Flow Control Instructions, Arithmetic Instructions, Data handling Instructions like FIFO, FAL, ONS, Data Transfer Instructions PLC MOVE, Network Communication Instructions, and Analog PLC operation.</p> <p><b>Chapter No. 05. Designing systems, PLC Start-up &amp; Maintenance: 08 Hrs</b> PLC Core application development, Development Cycle, Safe systems, Commissioning, Fault finding, PLC System Layout, Safety Standards like NEMA &amp; NEC, Electrical wiring diagrams, PLC Start-Up and Checking Procedures. Building applications (CNC machine, Filling station, Sorting station, Inspection station etc) and Debugging the errors of ladder logic diagrams/electric wiring diagrams of different applications.</p>		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<p><b>Chapter No. 06. PC based Automation using SCADA and HMI: 08 Hrs</b> Technologies and advantages of PC based Automation, Programmable Automation Controller systems (PACs) for Industrial control, SCADA Introduction, SCADA Systems, SCADA Functions, Human Machine Interface (HMI), Distributed Control Systems (DCS). Concepts on developing SCADA systems for assembly lines and multi-stage water filtration units. Concepts on developing an HMI interface to control the machining parameters of a CNC machine.</p>		
<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>Experiments</b>	<b>No of Sessions</b>
1.	Introduction and Demo on AND, OR, NOT, NAND and NOR logic gates	2
2.	Write a program that will activate output D under the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When both switch A and B are closed</li> <li>When switch C is closed</li> </ul>	1
3.	Motor Forward/Reverse Create a motor controller with two buttons, one for forward and one for reverse. The motor will operate in forward or reverse mode only when one of the buttons is pressed. If both buttons are pressed simultaneously, the motor will not function	1

4.	Car Safety System Create a ladder logic program for a car safety system that prevents the application of ignition power when the car door is open and the seatbelt is not fastened. The engine will start only when it is safe, i.e., the car door is closed, the seatbelt is fastened, and the key is turned.	1
5.	Exercises involving ALU, Counter and timing functions	1
6.	Exercises on Boolean Expressions	1
7.	Motor Control A PLC motor controller has two START buttons and two STOP buttons. The motor is to run if two RUN buttons depressed simultaneously. The motor should run when the buttons are released. Motor stops by depressing any STOP button stops. Construct a LAD for this motor control task.	1
8.	Sequential Logic Control - Traffic Light Controller	1
9.	Conveyor Control Conveyor has to start after pressing PB, and it should travel for 5 secs and it should, halt for a period of 5 seconds and then resume the motion. Construct a LLD for this scenario.	1
10.	Develop a ladder logic diagram for the automatic door opening of the room.	1
11.	Develop a ladder logic diagram for automatic operation of air conditioning unit.	1
12.	PLC Programming using Functional block, structured text, and instruction list	4
13.	Exercises on SCADA and HMI I. SCADA a. Development of an assembly line b. Development of multi-stage water treatment plant II. HMI a. Virtual development of HMI to control machining parameters of a CNC machine.	4
14.	Open Ended – Develop an HMI/SCADA system to control the processes of i. Food production systems and ii. Manufacturing plant systems.	2



[← BACK TO SEMESTER V](#)

<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: V</b>
<b>Course Title: CAD modelling and PLM Lab</b>		<b>Course Code: 19EMEP301</b>
<b>L-T-P: 2-0-2</b>	<b>Credits: 4</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 15 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 80</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 20</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 180</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 2 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>1. Sketcher:</b>		<b>24 Hrs</b>
Brief introduction on Sketcher work bench environment Structure of users and saving of files. Exercises on Sketch Tools, Profile Tool bar and Constraint Tool bar: Generate the following 2D sketches and make them ISO-constrained		
<b>2. Part Design:</b>		<b>54 Hrs</b>
Exercise on 3d models using pad, slot, shaft, groove, hole, rib and stiffener commands, cut revolve, Dress up commands like chamfer, fillets etc. (Multi-Sections Solid and Removed Multi-Sections Solid Commands)		
<b>3. Generative shape design (GSD):</b>		<b>48 Hrs</b>
Exercises using GSD to generate complicated surfaces using sub tool bars: Extrude-Revolution, Offset Variable and Sweep Extrude, Revolve, Trim, Transformation and Fillet tools Exercises on Surfaces and Operations Tool bar: (Conversion of Surface model into Solid model)		
<b>4. Assembly Design:</b>		<b>21 Hrs</b>
Introduction to Assembly Design Work bench; Bottom-Up and Top-Down assembly approaches Invoking existing components into assembly work. Exercise to demonstrate Top-Down assembly approach.		
<b>5. Drafting:</b>		<b>18 Hrs</b>
Converting existing 3D models into 2d drawings with all relevant details, sectional views, sheet selection, indicating GD&T symbols and dimensioning.		
<b>6. Enovia:</b>		<b>15 Hrs</b>
Introduction to CATIA 3D experience PLM Import the existing CATIA 3D experience data and store in Search and identify the data located in 3D experience database Modify the data in any PLM process Sharing information with users Analyze and Identify impacts of modifications Save the modifications into database		
<b>Reference Books:</b>		
1. Training material of EDS on 3D experience		

[← BACK TO SEMESTER V](#)



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: V</b>
<b>Course Title: Automation Lab</b>		<b>Course Code: 15MEEP303</b>
<b>L-T-P: 0-0-2</b>	<b>Credits: 2</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 4 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 80</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 20</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 48</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 2 Hrs</b>	

#### Unit I

##### 1. Automation Using Hydraulic Systems

**8 Hrs**

Introduction to Fluid Power, Advantages and application of Fluid Power, Types of Fluid Power System, Properties and Types of Fluids. Pascal's Law, Continuity Equations, Structure of Hydraulic Control System. The Source of Hydraulic Power: Pumps Pumping Theory, Pump Classification, Gear Pumps, Vane Pumps, Piston Pumps, Pump Selection, Hydraulic Actuators and Motors. Control Components In Hydraulic Systems: Symbolic representation as per ISO 1219 and ISO 5599. Directional Control Valves – Symbolic representation, Constructional features, pressure control valves, flow control valves.

Hydraulic Circuit Design (Simulation of circuits in Automation studio): Control of single and double – acting Hydraulic Cylinder, regenerative circuit, pump unloading circuit, Double pump Hydraulic system, Counter Balance Valve application, Hydraulic cylinder sequencing circuits, cylinder synchronizing circuits, speed control of hydraulic cylinder, accumulator circuits.

##### 2. Automation using Pneumatic Systems

**5 Hrs**

Choice of working medium, characteristics of compressed air. Structure of Pneumatic control system. Linear cylinders, Simple Pneumatic Control: Direct and indirect actuation pneumatic cylinders, use of memory valve. Flow control valves and speed control of cylinders supply air throttling and exhaust air throttling, use of quick exhaust valve. Signal processing elements: Use of Logic gates – OR and AND gates pneumatic applications.

#### Unit II

##### 3. Automation Using Electronic Systems

**5 Hrs**

Control of hydraulic and pneumatic elements through PLC, Electro-hydraulic servo valve, Electro-pneumatic servo, Programmable automation controllers (PAC)

##### 4. Robot programming & Control

**5 Hrs**

**Programming languages description of ABB (RAPID Programming), Manual teaching, lead through teaching, (simple examples).**

Sl. No	Name of Experiments	Duration (in hrs)
1	Characteristic Curve of Variable Displacement Hydraulic Pump	0.5
2	Carryout pressure intensification of a single-rod cylinder	0.5
3	Carryout Meter-in and Meter-out circuits using Single-rod cylinder and 4/2 DCV	0.5
4	Center Configuration of 4/3 DCV	0.5
5	Application of Regenerative Circuit	1
6	To study the application of Hydraulic Accumulator	1
7	To study the Hydraulic Motor with 4/3 DCV	1
8	Direct and Indirect control of Double Acting Cylinder	0.5
9	Direct and Indirect control of Single Acting Cylinder	0.5
10	Speed Control of Single Acting Cylinder	0.5
11	Position Dependent Control of a Double Acting Cylinder with Mechanical Limit Switches	0.5
12	Design of PLC system to control single acting cylinder, double acting cylinder, meter-in, meter-out and regenerative action. Clamping and punching operation.	1
13	To control extension/retraction with or without delay using ladder logic	1
14	To build and simulate arc/spot welding process in robotic environment	1

15	To build and simulate pick and place mechanism in robotic environment	1
16	Structured Enquiry example Design a hydraulic circuit for tailstock operation (CNC Machine) i. Piston should move in a set fee for supporting action ii. Piston should retract in rapid mode action	2
<b>Open ended experiment</b>		2
<b>Learning Outcomes:</b> <b>The students should be able to:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Design and develop circuits for an industry specific application</li> <li>2. Troubleshoot fluid power circuits and electrical circuits to determine the causes for malfunction.</li> <li>3. Validate the circuit diagrams by executing the operations.</li> </ol>		
Exp. No.	Experiments (Examples)	No. of Lab. Session/s per batch (estimate)
17	a. Excavator – operations involving excavating, lifting and dumping. b. Dual pressure hydraulic circuit for controlling CNC chuck. c. Hydraulic Jack – Functioning to lift car. d. Pneumatic operated rock drilling equipment. e. Hydraulic operated shaping machine with lifting of clapper box during return stroke f. Hydraulic operated hacksaw machine for forward and reverse motion of blade hanger with adjustable feed motion. g. Hydraulic operated surface grinding machine. h. Air brake mechanism of an automobile.	02
<b>Open Ended experiment Guidelines for any one assigned exercise</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Students should be able to investigate and understand the functioning.</li> <li>2. Develop the virtual working model.</li> <li>3. Validate the results in software and infer the results.</li> <li>4. Students should execute the one of the above open end exercises in a team.(maximum of 4 members)</li> </ol>		
<b>Text Books</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Mikell.O. Groover, Automation, Production system and Computer Integrated Manufacturing, 2nd, PHI, 2002</li> <li>2. Anthony Esposito, Fluid power with applications, 5th, Pearson Ed, 2000</li> <li>3. Mikell P. Groover&amp; Mitchell Weiss, Industrial Robotics, 2nd, Mc Graw H, 2003</li> <li>4. William Bolton, Programmable Logic Controllers, 4th, Newnes, 2006</li> </ol>		
<b>Reference Books:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. S R Majumdar, Hydraulic systems, Principles and Maintenance, 5th, TMH, 2002</li> <li>2. S R Majumdar, Pneumatic Systems, 2nd, TMH, 1995</li> <li>3. Laboratory manual prepared by inhouse team</li> </ol>		

<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: V</b>
<b>Course Title: Finite Element Methods Lab</b>		<b>Course Code: 23EMEP301</b>
<b>L-T-P: 0-0-1</b>	<b>Credits: 1</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 2Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 80</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 20</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 24</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 2Hrs</b>	
<b>Category: Demonstration</b>		<b>No. of Lab. Sessions</b>
1	Scientific Research Exposure (Research Education): Methods to search/extract Journal papers (Reputed journal paper), Referring papers, Drafting a paper. Introduction to ANSYS Workbench and familiarity. Real time Current/future field issues: Problem Identification	03
<b>Category: Exercises</b>		
<b>Expt./ Job No</b>	<b>Experiment/job Details</b>	<b>No. of Lab. Sessions</b>
1	Static Structural analysis a. Uniform bar, b. Bracket, c. Machine Components	01
2	Linear Buckling a. Columns & Struts (Different Boundary Conditions) b. Machine component	01
3	Non-Linear Structural Analysis a. Geometric Nonlinearity b. Material Nonlinearity c. Contact Nonlinearity	02
4	Dynamic Analysis (Modal/Harmonic/Transient Analysis) a. Beam (Different Boundary Conditions) b. Machine components	01
5	Thermal Analysis a. Fins b. Heat Exchangers c. Machine component	01
6	Drop Test & Impact Analysis a) Mobile drop test b) TV, Refrigerator etc.	01
7	Optimization	01
8	Model Test	01
<b>Category: Structured Enquiry</b>		
Execute all the FEM Analysis modules which are dealt under the lab exercise.		
Identify the component (Sub-assembly need have Minimum 3 to 4 components) Start from scratch		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Measure the dimensions of component</li> <li>➤ Generate the Solid Modeling of components with overall assembly (In any of the CAD Software)</li> <li>➤ Import the model in neutral form to ANSYS Workbench</li> <li>➤ Collection of data relevant to Material Properties</li> </ul>		





- Understand the physics of the problem (Working Principle with load's and boundary conditions)
- Interpretation of Results with conclusion.

**Category: Open ended**

1. Identify field issue pertaining to any component/product in today's industry.
2. Collect the information/literature on earlier worked project through external/internal search
  - a. (Journal Paper/Patent/reports)
3. Comprehend the physics of the problem with working principle.
4. Prepare the abstract and apply to a national/international conference
5. Identify material properties, boundary conditions and load steps.
6. Carryout the analysis as per the FEA steps.
7. Provide engineering solutions to the identified sub assembly (deformation and stresses, material change, weight reduction, increasing load bearing capacity, fatigue life calculation, prediction of endurance limit of component and damage factor).
8. Prepare the draft on the worked-out problem and apply to a national/international conference

**Materials and Resources Required:**

1. Books/References: Nitin Ghokale, Practical finite element analysis
2. Manuals: Sham Tickoo, ANSYS for Engineers and Designers



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: V</b>
<b>Course Title: Mini Project</b>		<b>Course Code: 15MEW301</b>
<b>L-T-P: 0-0-3</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 36</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<p>The mini project is designed to help students develop practical ability and knowledge in reverse engineering. Every batch of 5 students are required to select an equipment such as Table fan, toy car, pump, bicycle etc. They have to dismantle the complete assembly and take measurements using various measuring instruments such as vernier calipers, micrometer, profile projector, 3D imager, portable CMM etc. Good sketches are to be made and converted into 3D part using 3D -Experience software. From then on, the complete assembly in 3D, 2D assembly and BOM have to be prepared.</p> <p>The students will have to develop proficiency in 2D and 3D modeling, Special emphasis is given on incorporating Geometrical dimensioning &amp; tolerancing on the 2D manufacturing drawings. He/she should be well versed in material selection based on applications and develop assembly and part drawings as per industry standard, in addition students have to include one innovative idea in their project. And incorporate the same in the design.</p> <p>Individual team has to prepare final model in 2D and 3D with proper documentation for the entire project. Progress of the project work will be presented by student's periodically to the panel of reviewers</p>		
<p>Phases of mini Project Work:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Students in batches will first select a product to carry out reverse engineering.</li><li>• Dismantle the assembly into individual parts.</li><li>• Take dimensions and make good legible sketches.</li><li>• Carry out 3D models of all the parts in 3D experience software (Catia).</li><li>• Assemble the parts in software to see a complete assembly.</li><li>• Render the product and show it in an actual environment.</li><li>• Convert it into 2d assembly with ballooning and BOM.</li><li>• Part drawings to be converted into 2D manufacturing parts as per industry standards, with GD&amp;T symbols wherever necessary.</li><li>• Students have to include an Innovative idea and incorporate the same in their project.</li><li>• Prepare a final detailed report explaining the various stages and give a presentation as a team.</li></ul>		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: V</b>
<b>Course Title: Mechanical Vibrations</b>		<b>Course Code: 15EMEE301</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>1. Undamped Free Vibrations</b>		<b>6 Hrs</b>
Introduction, Importance of vibration and its physical significance, Types of vibrations, Mechanical system components, Equivalent stiffness of spring combinations, Derivation of differential equation and Natural frequency for undamped free vibrations of single degree freedom systems, Newton's method and Energy method, Torsional vibrations, Transverse vibrations of beams.		
<b>2. Damped Free Vibrations</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Introduction, types of damping, study of response of single degree freedom viscous damped systems for cases of under damping, critical damping and over damping, Logarithmic decrement, Torsional system with viscous damping.		
<b>3. Whirling of Shafts</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Introduction, Whirling of shafts with and without damping, Discussion of speeds above and below critical speeds, Introduction to Noise.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>4. Forced Vibrations</b>		<b>7 Hrs</b>
Introduction, Forced vibrations of single degree freedom viscous damped system due to harmonic excitation, Response of a rotating and reciprocating unbalance system, Support excitation, Vibration isolation and transmissibility.		
<b>5. Two Degree of Freedom Systems</b>		<b>7 Hrs</b>
Introduction, Principal modes and Normal modes of vibration, Vibrations of undamped systems, Torsional vibrations, Forced harmonic vibration, Systems with damping, Co-ordinate coupling; applications in vehicle suspension, Dynamic vibration absorber.		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>6. Multi Degree of Freedom Systems</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Introduction, Influence coefficients, Maxwell reciprocal theorem, Orthogonality principle, Matrix iteration method to determine all the natural frequencies of multi degree freedom systems, Dunkerley's method, Rayleigh's method.		
<b>7. Vibration Measurement and Condition Monitoring</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Introduction, Vibrometer and accelerometer, Frequency measuring instruments. Signal analysis: Spectrum analyzers, Dynamic testing of machines and structures, Experimental modal analysis, Machine maintenance techniques, Machine condition monitoring techniques, Vibration monitoring techniques.		
<b>Text Books</b>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Singiresu S. Rao, Mechanical Vibrations, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson Education, 2018.</li> <li>2. W.T. Thomson and Marie Dillon Dahleh, Theory of Vibrations with Applications, 5<sup>th</sup> Edn., Pearson Education, 2014.</li> </ol>		
<b>Reference Books:</b>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. S. Graham Kelly, Mechanical Vibrations: Theory and Applications, Cengage Learning, SI Edition, 2012.</li> <li>2. M. L. Munjal, Noise and Vibration Control, World Scientific Publishing Co, Pvt. Ltd., 2013</li> </ol>		

Program: Bachelor of Engineering		Semester: V
Course Title: Product Innovation		Course Code: 15EMEE304
L-T-P: 2-1-0	Credits: 3	Contact Hours: 4Hrs/week
ISA Marks: 50	ESA Marks: 50	Total Marks: 100
Teaching Hrs: 24 Tutorial Hrs:16	Examination Duration: 3 Hrs	
Unit I		
1. Technological Innovation:		8 Hrs
Introduction, Sources of Innovation, Types and Patterns of Innovation, drivers for innovation, Innovation enablers, Innovation culture, Innovation Metrics, Challenges for Innovation, innovation Success stories, New product Innovation Process, Innovation progression, growth through Innovation, Idea generation, Idea Screening, Proof of Concept, team formation, Reality check.		
2.Customer Analysis:		6 Hrs
Customer Needs Analysis, Big Problem, W's of Customers, Target Customer Segments, Consumer customer segmentation, Customer Value realization, Capture Customer Needs, Classification of needs, Standards Battles and Design dominance, Timing of entry		
Unit II		
3.Market Analysis:		9 Hrs
Innovation Opportunity, Environmental Analysis, Fore-sighting, S-curve for technology and consumer, Porters 5 forces, market Capacity, Evaluation of opportunity, Volume for casting, Competition Analysis: W's of Competition, Tools to compare products, sources for Competitive information.		
4.Tools for Innovation: 7 Hrs		
5 Phases, Divergent and Convergent thinking, demographics, Contextual maps, Progression curve, Janus Cone, Generational arcs, Go to Market With innovation		
Unit III		
5.Innovation Processes and Methods:		10 Hrs
TRIZ – Theory of innovative problem solving, ToC – Theory of Constraints, 8 Steps of Innovation		
Reference Books:		
1. Playbook for strategic foresight and Innovation – Stanford University		
2. 8 Steps of Innovation – R. T. Krishnan and V. Dabholkar		
3. TRIZ and ToC – Handouts		
4. A Unified Innovation Process Model for Engineering Designers and Managers (In Design Thinking) Skogstad, P., Leifer, L. edited by Meinel, C., Leifer, L., Plattner, H. Springer Berlin Heidelberg. 2011: 19–43		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: V</b>
<b>Course Title: Advanced Machining Processes</b>		<b>Course Code: 15EMEE305</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>1: Introduction to Advanced Machining Processes</b>		<b>3 Hrs</b>
Introduction to new methods of production; Need and Capability analysis of various processes, Classification and Selection of Non-Traditional Machining Technologies, Hybrid Processes, Cases.		
<b>2: Mechanical Advanced Machining Processes</b>		<b>12 Hrs</b>
Abrasive Jet Machining (AJM): Machining setup, parametric analysis, Process capabilities. Ultrasonic machining (USM): Machining setup, Mechanics of Cutting - Model Proposed by Shaw, Parametric analysis, Process capabilities, Abrasive Flow Machining, Magnetic Abrasive Finishing. Water jet cutting (WJC).		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>3: Thermal Advanced Machining Processes</b>		<b>8 Hrs</b>
Plasma Arc Machining (PAM): Working System, Elements of PAM, Process Performance, PAM Parameters, Process Characteristics, Safety Precautions, Electric Discharge Machining (EDM): Working Principle, Analysis, Process Variables, Process Characteristics, Applications		
<b>4: Thermo-electric Advanced Machining Processes</b>		<b>7 Hrs</b>
Electron Beam Machining (EBM): Working Principle, Process Parameters, Characteristics of The Process, Application of EBM, Laser Beam Machining (LBM): Working Principle, Types of Laser, Process Characteristics, Applications, Ion Beam Machining (IBM): Working Principle, Process Parameters, Applications		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>5: Chemical Machining Processes</b>		<b>5Hrs</b>
Chemical Machining: Elements of process, Process Characteristics of CHM. Electro Chemical Machining: Elements and Characteristics and Theory of ECM		
<b>6: Hybrid Processes</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Electro chemical grinding (ECG), Electrochemical spark machining (ECSM), electrochemical arc machining (ECAM) and electro discharge abrasive grinding (EDAG).		
<b>Text Books</b>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Jain V. K. "Advanced Machining Processes", Allied Publishers, Private Limited.</li> <li>2. Pandey P. C. and Shan H. S., "Modern Machining Processes", TATA McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi.</li> </ol>		
<b>Reference Books:</b>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. HMT, "Production Technology", TATA McGraw Hill.</li> <li>2. Adithan M, "Modern Machining Methods", S. Chand &amp; Company, New Delhi.</li> </ol>		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: V</b>
<b>Course Title: Additive Manufacturing Processes</b>		<b>Course Code: 22EMEE301</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>Chapter 1: Introduction and Basic principles:</b>		<b>04 hrs</b>
What is AM, benefits of AM, Development of AM technology, generalized AM process chain.		
<b>Chapter 2: Vat photo-polymerization processes:</b>		<b>06 hrs</b>
Introduction, materials, UV-curable photopolymers, overview of photopolymer chemistry, resin formulations and reaction mechanisms, reaction rates, Laser scan Vat photo-polymerization, photo-polymerization process modeling, process benefits & drawbacks.		
<b>Chapter 3: Powder Bed Fusion Processes:</b>		<b>06 hrs</b>
Introduction, materials (Polymers and Composites, Metals and Composites, Ceramics and Ceramic Composites), Powder Fusion Mechanisms (Solid-State Sintering, Chemically Induced Sintering, LPS and Partial Melting, Full Melting, Part Fabrication), Process benefits and Drawbacks.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>Chapter 4: Extrusion-Based Systems:</b>		<b>06 hrs</b>
Introduction, Basic Principles (Material Loading, Liquification, Extrusion, Solidification, Bonding, Support Generation), Fused Deposition Modeling.		
<b>Chapter 5: Sheet Lamination Processes:</b>		<b>06 hrs</b>
Introduction, Gluing or Adhesive Bonding, Bond-Then-Form Processes, Form-Then-Bond Processes, Material Processing Fundamentals (Thermal Bonding, Sheet Metal Clamping)		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>Chapter 6: Directed Energy Deposition Processes:</b>		<b>06 hrs</b>
Introduction, General DED Process Description, Material Delivery (Powder Feeding, Wire Feeding), DED Systems (Laser Based Metal Deposition Processes, Electron Beam Based Metal Deposition Processes), Typical Materials and Microstructure, DED Benefits and Drawbacks		
<b>Chapter 7: Post-processing:</b>		<b>06 hrs</b>
Introduction, Support Material Removal, Surface Texture Improvements, Accuracy Improvements, Aesthetic Improvements, Preparation for Use as a Pattern, Property Enhancements Using Non-thermal Techniques, Property Enhancements Using Thermal Techniques.		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: V</b>
<b>Course Title: Turbo Machines</b>		<b>Course Code: 18EMEE303</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>1. Principles of Turbo Machinery</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Definition of turbo machine, Comparison with positive displacement machine, Classification; Application of first and second law to turbo-machines, Efficiencies. Dimensionless parameters and their physical significance, Effect of Reynolds number, Specific speed, Illustrative examples on dimensional analysis and model studies.		
<b>2. Energy Exchange in Turbo Machine</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Euler Turbine equation, Alternate form of Euler turbine equation-components of energy transfer, Degree of reaction, General Analysis of a turbo machine-effect of blade discharge angle on energy transfer and degree of reaction, General analysis of centrifugal pumps and compressors-effect of blade discharge angle on performance, Theoretical head-capacity relationship.		
<b>3. General Analysis of Turbo Machines</b>		<b>6 Hrs</b>
Axial flow compressors and pumps-general expression for degree of reaction, velocity triangles for different values of degree of reaction, General analysis of axial and radial flow turbines-utilization factor and degree of reaction, Condition for maximum utilization factor-optimum blade speed ratio for different types of turbines.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>4. Compressible Flow Fundamentals</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Energy and momentum equations for compressible fluid flows, various regions of flows, reference velocities, stagnation state, velocity of sound, critical states, Mach number, critical Mach number, types of waves, Mach cone, Mach angle, effect of Mach number on compressibility		
<b>5. Centrifugal Compressors</b>		<b>6 Hrs</b>
Stage velocity triangles, slip factor, power input factor, Stage work, Pressure developed, stage efficiency and surging, stalling and prewhirl. Expression for pressure ratio developed in a stage, work done factor, efficiencies, Problems.		
<b>6. Axial flow Compressors</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Axial Flow Compressors: Basic operations, elementary theory, factors affecting stage pressure ratio, Blockage in the compressor annulus, degree of reaction, three-dimensional flow, design process, blade design, calculation of stage performance, compressibility effects, off-design performance.		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>7. Flow through Variable Area Ducts</b>		<b>4 Hrs</b>
Isentropic flow through variable area ducts, T-s and h-s diagrams for nozzle and diffuser flows, area ratio as a function of Mach number, mass flow rate through nozzles and diffusers, effect of friction in flow through nozzles.		
<b>8. Steam Turbines</b>		<b>4 Hrs</b>
Classification, single stage impulse turbine, condition for maximum blade efficiency, stage efficiency. Compounding-need for compounding, method of compounding, impulse staging- condition for maximum utilization factor for multi stage turbine with equiangular blades, effect of blade and nozzle losses, Reaction turbine, Parson's reaction turbine, condition for maximum blade efficiency, reaction staging, Problems on single stage turbines only.		



**Text Books**

1. Shepherd D.G., Principals of Turbo Machinery, Macmillan Publishers, 1<sup>st</sup> Edn. 1964
2. Yadav R., (2007) 'Steam & gas turbines and power plant engineering', Central Publishing House Allahabad, Vol. 1,
3. S. M. Yahya, Turbines, Compressors & Fans, Tata McGraw Hill Co. Ltd., 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, 2002.
4. E Rathakrishnan, Gas Dynamics, PHI- 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, 2009.

**Reference Books:**

1. Kadambi V. Manohar Prasad, An Introduction to Energy Conversion, Vol-III Turbo Machinery, New Age International, 1<sup>st</sup> Edn, 2006.
2. Saravanamuttoo H.I.H, Rogers G.F.C., Cohen H, Gas Turbine Theory, 5<sup>th</sup> edn., Pearson Education, 2006.





<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: V</b>
<b>Course Title: Thermal Management of EV Battery Systems</b>		<b>Course Code: 22EMEE302</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>1. Introductory Aspects of Electric Vehicles:</b>		<b>7 Hrs</b>
Technology Development and Commercialization, Hybrid Electric Vehicles (HEVs), Fuel Cell Vehicles (FCVs), Plug-In HEVs (or Range-Extended Hybrids), Energy Storage System- Batteries, Ultra capacitors, Grid Connection, Vehicle thermal management,		
<b>2. Electric Vehicle Battery Technologies:</b>		<b>8 Hrs</b>
Current Battery Technologies, Battery Technologies under Development, Battery Characteristics, Battery Management Systems, Battery Manufacturing and Testing Processes,		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>3. Phase Change Materials for Passive TMSs:</b>		<b>7 Hrs</b>
Basic Properties and Types of PCMs, Measurement of Thermal Properties of PCMs, Heat Transfer Enhancements, Cost and Environmental Impact of Phase Change Materials, Applications of PCMs, Heat Exchanger Design and Optimization Model for EV Batteries using PCMs, Melting and Solidification of Paraffin in a Spherical Shell from Forced External Convection		
<b>4. Simulation and Experimental Investigation of Battery TMSs:</b>		<b>8Hrs</b>
Numerical Model Development for Cell and Sub-modules, Cell and Module Level Experimentation Set Up and Procedure, Vehicle Level Experimentation Set Up and Procedure, Simulations and Experimentations on the Liquid Battery Thermal Management System Using PCMs,		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>5. Energy and Exergy Analyses of Battery TMSs:</b>		<b>5Hrs</b>
TMS Comparison, Thermodynamic Analysis, Modeling of Major TMS Components, Energy and Exergy Analyses, Liquid Battery Thermal Management Systems, Trans-critical CO <sub>2</sub> -Based Electric Vehicle BTMS		
<b>6. Cost, Environmental Impact and Multi-Objective Optimization of Battery TMSs:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Exergo-economic Analysis, Exergo-environmental Analysis, Optimization Methodology, Liquid Battery Thermal Management Systems, Experimental and Theoretical Investigation of Temperature Distributions in a Prismatic Lithium-Ion Battery, Thermal Management Solutions for Electric Vehicle Lithium-Ion Batteries based on Vehicle Charge and Discharge Cycles		
<b>Text Books</b>		
1. Ibrahim Dincer, Halil S. Hamut, Nader Javani, Thermal Management of Electric Vehicle Battery Management Systems, 1 <sup>st</sup> Edn John Wiley & Sons, 2016		
2. John G. Hayes, Goodarzi A., Electric Power train - Energy Systems, Power electronics and drives for Hybrid, electric and fuel cell vehicles, Wiley Publication		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: V</b>
<b>Course Title: Advanced CAE - I</b>		<b>Course Code: 18EMEE301</b>
<b>L-T-P: 0-0-3</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 6 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 80</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 20</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 80</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 2Hrs</b>	
<b>1. Introduction to Finite Element Method and Altair Hyper works</b>		<b>3 Hrs</b>
2. Hypermesh workbench Getting started with Hypermesh Interacting with panels		6 Hrs
3. Geometry Clean up - Theory Tools used to geometry clean up (Edge edit, Create Surface and Surface edit, Line and Line Edit, Delete .....) Theory and Demo Exercise – 04 No		12 Hrs
4. 2-D mesh Explanation -Theory Auto mesh and Different types of auto mesh Types of 2 D mesh (Ruled, Spline, Rotate.....) Quality Parameters checking. Normal's and Edge Checking and adjusting. Theory and Demo Exercise – 04 No		18 Hrs
5. 3-D mesh Explanation -Theory Volume mesh Creation Types of 3 D mesh (Hexa Penta Type, Tetra mesh.....) Quality Parameters checking. Normal's and Edge Checking and adjusting. Theory and Demo Exercise - 03 No		18 Hrs
6. 1-D mesh Explanation -Theory Creation of 1 D elements (Bar, Beam Mass....) Creation of Rigid elements (Rbe2 and Rbe3) Creation of Weld elements between two adjacent components Demo Exercise - 03 No		9 Hrs
7. Execute Linear Static Analysis using optistruct solver Theory and Demo Exercise - 01 No, Assignment - 01 No		3 Hrs
8. Perform Buckling Analysis using optistruct solver Theory and Demo Exercise - 01 No		2 Hrs
9. Carryout Modal Analysis using optistruct solver Theory and Demo Exercise - 01 No		2 Hrs
10. Analyze Thermal Analysis using optistruct solver Theory and Demo Exercise - 01 No		2 Hrs
11. Execute Non-Linear Analysis using optistruct solver (Geometry, Material and Contact Non-Linear) Theory and Demo Exercise - 03 No		5 Hrs
Reference Books:		
1. Nitin S Ghokale, Practical Finite Element Analysis, 3rd Edition, Finite to Infinite, 2015.		

<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: V</b>
<b>Course Title: Bionic Design</b>		<b>Course Code: 22EMEE303</b>
<b>L-T-P: 1-2-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 80</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 20</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hrs: 30</b> <b>Tutorial/ Lab Hrs: 50</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 2Hrs</b>	
<b>1: Introduction and Background</b>		<b>08 Hrs</b>
Introduction to Biomimicry and Systems, Background, Early Attempts at Biomimicry, Sustainability and its role on Engineering Domain, Design thinking and Innovation using Nature inspired design.		
<b>2: Bionic Design Methods/ Approach</b>		<b>07 Hrs</b>
<b>Biomimicry 3.8 Taxonomy, Study of Bionic Design methodologies proposed by scientists like: Ask Nature, Bio-Triz, Idea-Inspire, Bio Cards, DANE, Elise 3D, etc.,</b>		
<b>3: Case Studies/ Caselet</b>		<b>08 Hrs</b>
Study of iconic engineering case studies that demonstrate the nature inspired design that include Travel, Motion, Energy, Colour, Light, Materials, Devices, Sensors, Control, Navigation etc..		
<b>4: Selection of Bio-Materials- An overview</b>		<b>07 Hrs</b>
Introduction; Classes of bio materials: metals, polymers, FRPs, fabrics, nanocomposites, bioresorbable and bioerodable materials, ceramics, glasses.		
<b>Text Books</b>		
1. Biomimetics: Nature-Inspired Design and Innovation by Sandy B. Primrose, Wiley Publications 2020.		
2. Cats' Paws & Catapults –Mechanical Worlds of Nature & People by Steven Vogel, W. W. Norton & Company		
3. Biomimetics:, Biologically inspired Technologies, by Yoseph Bar-Cohen, Taylor and Francis Publications		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: V</b>
<b>Course Title: Programming</b>		<b>Course Code: 18EMEE302</b>
<b>L-T-P: 0-0-3</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 6 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 80</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 20</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 74</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 2 Hrs</b>	
<b>1. Introduction to java:</b> History and Features of Java, Internals of Java Program, Difference between JDK, JRE and JVM, Variable and Data Type, Naming Convention, JDK installation and configuration		<b>6 Hrs</b>
<b>2. OOP Concepts:</b> Advantage of OOPs, Object and Class, Method Overloading, Constructor, static variable, method and block, this keyword, Package and Access Modifiers, Encapsulation, Object class, Java Array, call by Value and Call by Reference, Inheritance, Method Overriding, final keyword, Runtime Polymorphism, static and Dynamic binding, Abstract class and Interface, down casting with instance of operator.		<b>12 Hrs</b>
<b>3. String Handling:</b> String, Immutable String, String Comparison, String Concatenation, Substring, Methods of String class, String Buffer class, String Builder class, to String method, String Tokenizer class.		<b>5 Hrs</b>
<b>4. Exception Handling:</b> Introduction, try and catch block, Multiple catch blocks, Nested try, finally block, throw keyword, Exception Propagation, throws keyword, Exception Handling with Method Overriding, Custom Exception		<b>10 Hrs</b>
<b>5. Collection framework:</b> Array List class, Linked List class, List Iterator interface, Hash Set class, Linked Hash Set class, Tree Set class, Priority Queue class, Array Deque class, Map interface, Hash Map class.		<b>5 Hrs</b>
<b>6. Database concepts:</b> SQL (DDL, DML), PL-SQL, JDBC Drivers, steps to connect to the database, Connectivity with DB, Driver Manager, Connection interface, Statement interface, Result Set interface, Prepared Statement, Result Set Meta Data.		<b>10 Hrs</b>
<b>7. HTML:</b> Tags, Attributes and Elements, Links, Images, Tables, Forms.		<b>5 Hrs</b>
<b>8. CSS:</b> CSS basics, styles, CSS syntax		<b>5 Hrs</b>
<b>9. JSP:</b> JSP - Overview, JSP - Lifecycle, JSP - Syntax, JSP - Directives, JSP - Actions, JSP - Client Request, JSP - Server Response.		<b>5 Hrs</b>
<b>10. JavaScript/JQuery:</b> JavaScript Output, JavaScript Statements, JavaScript Syntax, JavaScript Variables, JavaScript Operators, JavaScript Arithmetic, JavaScript Strings, JavaScript Events, JavaScript Loop, JavaScript Objects, JavaScript functions.		<b>5 Hrs</b>
<b>11. Design patterns:</b> Singleton pattern, Factory pattern		<b>6 Hrs</b>
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1. Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK Guide), Sixth Edition and Agile Practice Guide Bundle by: Project Management Institute		
<b>Reference Manuals :</b>		
1. Studio Modeling Platform: Business Modeler Guide3DEXPERIENCE R2018x 2. Studio Modeling Platform: Embedding MQL Guide3DEXPERIENCE R2018x 3. Studio Modeling Platform: Matrix Navigator Guide3DEXPERIENCE R2018x 4. Dassault Systemes Studio Customization Toolkit 3DEXPERIENCE R2018x 5. Dassault Systemes Documentation 3DEXPERIENCE R2018x		

<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: V</b>
<b>Course Title: Advanced Statistics and Machine Learning</b>		<b>Course Code: 19EMEE302</b>
<b>L-T-P: 0-0-3</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 80</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 20</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 80</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 2 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>1. Introduction to Machine Learning</b>		<b>25 Hrs</b>
Introduction to Supervised, Unsupervised, and Reinforcement Learning; Statistics for ML; Exploratory Data Analysis; Use of Python and working with CSV/XLS files. Python hands on: Installation, Introduction to Python libraries (Pandas, Numpy, matplotlib and so forth)		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>2. Applied Statistics</b>		<b>15 Hrs</b>
Statistics for ML; Data Wrangling; Exploratory Data Analysis; Visualization; Use of Python and working with CSV/DB Hands on: Pre-processing techniques		
<b>3. Machine Learning Methods</b>		<b>18 Hrs</b>
Introduction to ML Life Cycle; Regression – Predictive Modeling; Regularization; Feature Selection; Metrics for Prediction; Visualization;		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>4. ML – Classification</b>		<b>22 Hrs</b>
Introduction to Classification; Logistic Regression; Random Forests; Metrics for Classification; Visualization; Use of Python and DB		
Text Books		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Trevor Hastie, Robert Tibshirani, and Jerome Friedman, “The Elements of Statistical Learning: Data Mining, Inference, and Prediction”, Springer, 2017.</li> <li>2. Roger D Peng, “R Programming for Data Science”, Learn pub, 2015.</li> </ol>		
Reference Books:		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Geetha James, Trevor Hastie, Daniela Whitten, Robert Tibshirani, “An Introduction to Statistical Learning with Applications in R”, Springer, 2017.</li> <li>2. Andrew Ng, “Machine Learning Yearning”, <a href="https://www.mlyearning.org/">https://www.mlyearning.org/</a>.</li> <li>3. Michael Nielsen, “Neural Networks and Deep Learning”, <a href="http://neuralnetworksanddeeplearning.com/">http://neuralnetworksanddeeplearning.com/</a>.</li> </ol>		



[← BACK TO SEMESTER VI](#)

<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VI</b>
<b>Course Title: Professional Aptitude &amp; Logical Reasoning</b>		<b>Course Code: 16EHSC301</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
Unit –I - Arithmetical Reasoning and Analytical Thinking		
Chapter 1. – Arithmetical Reasoning		10 Hrs
Chapter 2. – Analytical Thinking		4 Hrs
Chapter 3. – Syllogistic Logic		3 Hrs
Unit – II – Verbal and Non – Verbal Logic		
Chapter 1. – Verbal Logic		9 Hrs
Chapter 2. – Non-Verbal Logic		6 Hrs
Unit – III - Lateral Thinking		
Chapter 1. - Lateral Thinking		8 Hrs
Text Book		
1. A Modern Approach to Verbal and Non – Verbal Reasoning – R. S. Aggarwal, Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi		
2. Quantitative Aptitude – R. S. Aggarwal, Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi		
References:		
1. Verbal and Non – Verbal Reasoning – Dr. Ravi Chopra, MacMillan India		
2. Lateral Thinking – Dr. Edward De Bono, Penguin Books, New Delhi		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VI</b>
<b>Course Title: Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines</b>		<b>Course Code: 15EMEC301</b>
<b>L-T-P: 4-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 4</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 4 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 50</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>1. Basic Concepts and Fluid properties</b>		<b>8 Hrs</b>
Introduction, Application Areas of Fluid Mechanics, The No-Slip Condition, Classification of Fluid Flows, Properties of fluids, Viscosity, Surface Tension and Capillary Effect, Pressure and its measurements, Hydrostatic forces on surfaces. Nano and Ultrafiltration techniques-Clean water and its importance.		
<b>2. Fluid Kinematics</b>		<b>6 Hrs</b>
Lagrangian and Eulerian Descriptions, Fundamentals of Flow Visualization, Streamlines and Stream tubes, Path lines, Streak lines, Timelines, continuity equation, velocity, and acceleration of fluid flow, velocity potential function, and stream function.		
<b>3. Mass, Momentum and Energy Equations</b>		<b>6 Hrs</b>
Conservation of Mass Principle, Moving or Deforming Control Volumes, Euler's equation of motion along a streamline, Bernoulli's equation, Navier-Stokes equation of motion, The momentum equation.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>4. Flow in Pipes</b>		<b>6 Hrs</b>
Laminar and Turbulent Flows, Reynolds Number, Boundary Layer, Laminar Flow in Pipes, Pressure Drop and Head Loss, Inclined Pipes, Turbulent Flow in Pipes, Major and Minor Losses, Flow Rate and Velocity Measurement. Sustainable Industrial and domestic fluid system and Environmental Impact Analysis.		
<b>5. Dimensional analysis</b>		<b>6 Hrs</b>
Non dimensionalization of Equations, Dimensional Analysis and Similarity, Rayleigh's method and the Buckingham Pi Theorem, dimensionless numbers		
<b>6. Flow over Bodies</b>		<b>8 Hrs</b>
Drag and Lift, Friction and Pressure Drag, Reducing Drag by Streamlining, Flow Separation, Drag Coefficients of Common Geometries, Drag Coefficients of Vehicles, Parallel Flow over Flat Plates, Friction Coefficient, Flow over Cylinders and Spheres.		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>7. Hydraulic Pumps</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Centrifugal pumps – Work done, Heads and efficiencies, Priming, specific speed, NPSH, Cavitation, Multistage centrifugal pumps.		
<b>8. Hydraulic Turbines</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Classification, Heads and efficiencies of turbines, Pelton, Francis and Kaplan turbines, Velocity triangles and work done, specific speed, Life Cycle Cost Analysis of small, mini and micro hydro turbines		
<b>Text Books</b>		
1. Yunus A Cengel, John. M Cimbala: Fluid Mechanics – Fundamentals and Applications 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Mac Graw Hill Publications, 2017		
<b>Reference Books:</b>		
1. White F M: Fluid Mechanics, 8 <sup>th</sup> Edn, McGraw Hill International Publication, 2015.		
2. R.K. Bansal: Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines, 10 <sup>th</sup> Edn, Laxmi Publications, 2018		
3. Khandpal T.C., Garg H.P., Financial Evaluation of Renewable Energy Technologies, Mc-Millan India, 1 <sup>st</sup> Edn, 2013		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b> <a href="#">← BACK TO SEMESTER VI</a>		<b>Semester: VI</b>
<b>Course Title: Metrology and Quality Engineering</b>		<b>Course Code: 23EMEC304</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>1. Fundamentals of Metrology</b>		<b>6 Hrs</b>
Objectives of Metrology, Standards of physical quantities (mass, length, time, temperature, force, Velocity, density) types of standards, line and end standard, Slip gauges, Angle Gauges, Linear and Angular Measurements, Performance characteristics of measuring instruments, Calibration of instruments, The Process of Measurement, Significance of Measurement process, Methods of measurement, generalized measurement system, errors in measurement, gauges, comparators (mechanical and optical), Numericals.		
<b>2. Limits, Fits and Gauges</b>		<b>7 Hrs</b>
Introduction, limits, tolerance, and fits, types of fits, allowance. Hole basis and shaft basis systems, Indian standard system for limits and fits (IS 919-2709), types of gauges, Taylor's principle and gauge design. Numericals.		
Introduction to GD&T Terminology, Maximum Material control (MMC) & Least Material Control (LMC), Form and orientation tolerances in detail with application examples, Interpretation of drawings with GD & T and Exercises.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>3. Advanced Metrology</b>		<b>7 Hrs</b>
CMM(Coordinate Measuring Machine) : Co-ordinate Metrology, CMM configurations, hardware components, Software, Probe sensors, Displacement devices, applications Laser Metrology: Free electron laser – optical alignment, measurement of distance – interferometry, reversible counting, refractive index correction, reversible counting, refractive index correction, surface topography and optical component testing. Machine Vision System.		
<b>4. Quality Engineering</b>		<b>7 Hrs</b>
Quality concepts, Dimensions of quality, Inspection, Objectives of Inspection Difference between Inspection & Quality Control, 7 QC tools, Statistical methods for quality control and improvement Basic Principles of Control charts, Control charts for variables, process capability and six sigma.		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>5. Control charts for Attributes and Acceptance sampling</b>		<b>5Hrs</b>
Control chart for fraction non-conforming, variable sample size, Number of defective chart, Control chart for Non conformities (defects) and Control chart for defects Average number of nonconformities. Types of sampling plans, operating characteristic (OC) curves.		
<b>6. Introduction to TQM</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Basic approach, TQM framework, TQM principles-Leadership, Employee involvement, Empowerment, Team and Teamwork, Quality circles, Continuous process improvement – PDCA cycle, 5S, Kaizen – Supplier partnership – Partnering, TQM techniques- Bench marking, FMEA, QFD, TPM.		
<b>Text Books</b>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Beckwith Marangoni and Lienhard, Mechanical Measurements, 6th Edn., Pearson Education 2007</li> <li>2. Doebelin E.O., Measurements Systems, Applications and Design, 5th Edition McGraw –Hill, 2003</li> <li>3. Montgomery D. C., Introduction to Statistical Quality Control, 8th Edn. John Wiley &amp; Sons, Inc 2019</li> </ol>		
<b>Reference Books</b>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Holman J P, Experimental Methods for Engineers, 8th Edition McGraw-Hill Publications 2011</li> <li>2. Connie. L. Dotson, Fundamentals of Dimensional Metrology, 6th Edn. Cengage Publications 2015</li> <li>3. Bosch J A, Giddings and Lewis Dayton, Marcel Dekker, Co-Ordinate Measuring Machines and Systems 2nd Edition CRC press 2015</li> <li>4. Grant and Leavenworth, Statistical Quality Control, 7th Edition, McGraw-Hill Publications 1996</li> </ol>		





<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b> <a href="#">← BACK TO SEMESTER VI</a>		<b>Semester: VI</b>
<b>Course Title: Mechatronic Systems Design</b>		<b>Course Code: 23EMEC305</b>
<b>L-T-P: 2-0-2</b>	<b>Credits: 4</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 6 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 80</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 20</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>Chapter No. 1. Mechatronic Systems Design, Engineering &amp; Modeling</b>		<b>10 Hrs</b>
Introduction to mechatronics system design, a) structure of mechatronic systems (b) Traditional approach to mechatronic systems design (c) Systems engineering approach to mechatronic systems design (d) A systematic methodology to engineering design -- VDI2221 (e) Mechatronics design methodology (V-model)– VDI 2206 (f) Combination of V-model and systematic design methodology, Domain specific design, Verification, Validation & Testing , Mathematical modeling of dynamic systems, Bond graph approach to modeling State charts, UML & SysML , Case studies.		
<b>Chapter No. 2. Design of Mechatronic control systems in State space</b>		<b>10 Hrs</b>
Controller Design, Alternative Approaches to Controller Design, Observer Design, Alternative Approaches to Observer Design, Steady-State Error Design Via Integral Control, Robust Control System Design, The z-Transform: Transfer Functions, Block Diagram Reduction, Stability, Steady-State Errors, Transient Response on the z-Plane, Gain Design on the z-Plane, Cascade Compensation via the s-Plane, Implementing the Digital Compensator.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>Chapter No.3. Mechanisms for motion transmission</b>		<b>6 Hrs</b>
Characteristics of motion transmission mechanism, rotary to rotary motion transmission mechanisms, rotary to translational motion mechanisms, cyclic motion transmission mechanisms, shaft misalignments and flexible couplings, actuator sizing.		
<b>Chapter No. 4: Motion control systems</b>		<b>6 Hrs</b>
Design Methodology for Programmable motion control Systems, Motion Controller Hardware and Software, Basic Single-Axis Motions, Coordinated Motion Control Methods, Point-to-point Synchronized Motion, Electronic Gearing Coordinated Motion, CAM Profile and Contouring Coordinated Motion, Sensor Based Real-time Coordinated Motion, Coordinated Motion Applications.		
<b>Chapter No. 5 : Sensors</b>		<b>6 Hrs</b>
Principles & characteristics of measurement devices, signal conditioning, sensor characterization, , relations between physical quantities, sensor classification, specifications, error reduction techniques, loading errors, Wheatstone bridge circuit, Sensors for position, velocity , acceleration , strain, force, torque, pressure , temperature, flow rate, humidity , vision systems, Sensor fusion.		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>Chapter No.6. Actuators</b>		<b>6 Hrs</b>
Principle and characteristics of electric motors, Solenoids, DC motors & drives, AC induction motors & drives, Step motors, Linear motors.		
<b>Chapter No.7. Real Time Interfacing</b>		<b>6 Hrs</b>
Data conversion devices, Filters, Signal sampling and aliasing, Sampling theorem, Quantization, Encoding, Digital to analog conversion methods, Analog to digital conversion methods, Sample & Hold circuit, Flash ADC, Successive approximation ADC, Dual slope ADC, Sigma Delta ADC, Multiplexers.		
<b>Text Books</b>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Devdas Shetty, Richard A. Kolk, Mechatronics System Design, Second, 2010</li> <li>2. Sabri Centikunt, Mechatronics with experiments, Second, Wiley, 2015</li> <li>3. Norman S. Nise, "Control Systems Engineering", John Wiley &amp; Sons, Inc, Sixth edition – 2011.</li> </ol>		
<b>Reference Books</b>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Shuvra Das, Mechatronic modeling and simulation using bond graphs, CRC Press, 2009</li> <li>2. Klaus Janschek, Mechatronic Systems Design, Springer, 2012</li> </ol>		

<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VI</b>
<b>Course Title: Metrology and Quality Engineering Lab</b>		<b>Course Code: 15MEEP301</b>
<b>L-T-P: 0-0-1</b>	<b>Credits: 1</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 2 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 80</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 20</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 24</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 2 Hrs</b>	
<b>Expt. No</b>	<b>Brief description about the Experiments</b>	<b>No. of Lab Slots</b>
1	Introduction to the Laboratory-Standards of measurement for Linear and angular dimensions.	1
2	Analysis of performance characteristics of measuring instruments using Hypothesis testing.	1
3	Analysis of Repeatability and Reproducibility using gauge R& R test.	1
4	Measurement of Screw thread and Gear parameters, surface roughness	1
5	Measurement of Dimensions and GD&T parameters of given components using CMM (Coordinate Measuring Machine).	2
6	Reverse engineering of the given component by extraction of Dimensions of the given part using 3D scanner.	1
7	Testing the goodness of fit for the given quality characteristics by Chi-Square test.	1
8	Construction of control chart for variables and Analysis of process capability for the different components manufacturing.	1
9	Construction and Analysis of control charts for defectives.	1
10	Open Ended experiment- Error analysis, Gauge Design	1
<b>Reference Books</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Montgomery D. C., Introduction to Statistical Quality Control, 8th Edn. John Wiley &amp; Sons, Inc 2019</li> <li>2. Hume K.J. &amp; Sharp G.H, Practical metrology , 1<sup>st</sup> Edition ELBS &amp;Macdonald 1970</li> <li>3. Juran J.M. &amp; F.M. Gryna, Quality Planning &amp; Analysis, 3<sup>rd</sup> Re edition TMH Publications 1993</li> </ol>		



[← BACK TO SEMESTER VI](#)

<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VI</b>
<b>Course Title: Minor Project</b>		<b>Course Code: 18EMEW301</b>
<b>L-T-P: 0-0-6</b>	<b>Credits: 6</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 6Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 80</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 20</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 36</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	

The minor project is offered as a 6 credit course to sixth semester students as studio mode project course. Course is conducted in studio mode where students work in team of 6 each. The course highlights the significance of Engineering Design and Product Design in Engineering. Also, students develop the proficiency of understanding the end users, their requirements and needs by conducting brief field and literature survey followed by product benchmarking which helps them to understand the insights of the problem. Further students develop the conceptual designs to best fit the constraints; one best design is evaluated and expanded to detailed 3D design and 2D drawing that fetches the bill of materials and recognizing suitable raw materials for prototyping. Students then move to Maker Space to develop the prototypes for the finalized design. Students master the skills of prototyping like use of hand tools, machining tools, and 3D printing wherever required. Most of the projects involve using of circuits, actuators, motors and other electrical components that help them to learn the basics of mechatronics. The final prototype is functional and demonstrates the conceptual design requirements. Efforts are put to make sure that these prototypes are innovative and involve newer functions. The entire course is reviewed in three timely reviews to evaluate Design, Build and Control aspects of the project work.

Phases of mini Project Work:

- Students in batches will first select a product to carry out reverse engineering.
- Dismantle the assembly into individual parts.
- Take dimensions and make good legible sketches.
- Carry out 3D models of all the parts in 3D experience software (Catia).
- Assemble the parts in software to see a complete assembly.
- Render the product and show it in an actual environment.
- Convert it into 2d assembly with ballooning and BOM.
- Part drawings to be converted into 2D manufacturing parts as per industry standards, with GD&T symbols wherever necessary.
- Students have to include an Innovative idea and incorporate the same in their project.
- Prepare a final detailed report explaining the various stages and give a presentation as a team.

[← BACK TO SEMESTER VI](#)



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VI</b>
<b>Course Title: Industry Readiness &amp; Leadership Skills</b>		<b>Course Code: 22EHS302</b>
<b>L-T-P: 0.5-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 0.5</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 1Hr/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 100</b>	<b>ESA Marks: Nil</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 16</b>	<b>Examination Duration: NA</b>	
<b>Chapter No. 1. Written Communication</b> Successful Job Applications, Résumé Writing, Emails, Letters, Business Communication, Essay, and Paragraph Writing for Recruitment Tests		
<b>Chapter No. 2. Interview Handling Skills</b> Understanding Interviewer Psychology, Common Questions in HR Interviews, Grooming, Interview Etiquette		
<b>Chapter No. 3. Lateral &amp; Creative Thinking</b> Lateral Thinking by Edward de Bono, Fractionation and Brain Storming, Mind Maps, Creativity Enhancement through Activities		
<b>Chapter No. 4. Team Building &amp; Leadership Skills</b> Communication in a Team, Leadership Styles, Playing a Team member, Belbin's team roles, Ethics, Effective Leadership Strategies		
References: <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Diana Booher – E Writing, Laxmi Publications</li><li>2. Edward de Bono – Lateral Thinking – A Textbook of Creativity, Penguin UK</li><li>3. William Strunk, E B White – The Elements of Style, Pearson</li><li>4. John Maxwell – The 17 Essential Qualities of a Team Player, HarperCollins Leadership</li><li>5. Robin Ryan – 60 Seconds and You're Hired! – Penguin Books</li></ol>		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VI</b>
<b>Course Title: Failure Analysis in Design</b>		<b>Course Code: 15EMEE302</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>1. Introduction</b>		<b>8 Hrs</b>
Study of Failure criteria and its importance, Role of failure prevention analysis in mechanical design, Modes of mechanical failure, Review of failure theories for ductile and brittle materials including Mohr's theory and modified Mohr's theory, Numerical examples.		
<b>2. Surface Failure</b>		<b>7 Hrs</b>
Introduction, Surface geometry, Mating surface, Friction, Adhesive wear, Abrasive wear, Corrosion wear, Surface fatigue spherical contact, Cylindrical contact, General contact, Numerical examples.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>3. Fatigue of Materials</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
History of failure due to fatigue loads and development of fatigue failure, Concepts and terminology, High cycle and low cycle fatigue, Fatigue design models, Fatigue design methods, Fatigue design criteria, Fatigue testing, Fatigue fracture surfaces and macroscopic features, Fatigue mechanisms and microscopic features.		
<b>4. Stress-Life (S-N) Approach</b>		<b>6 Hrs</b>
S-N curves, Statistical nature of fatigue test data, General S-N behavior, Different factors influencing S-N behavior, S-N curve representation and approximations, Constant life diagrams, Fatigue life estimation using S-N approach, Case study.		
<b>5. Strain-Life (<math>\epsilon</math>-N) approach</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Monotonic stress-strain behavior, Strain controlled test methods, Cyclic stress-strain behavior, Strain based approach to life estimation, Determination of strain life fatigue properties, Mean stress effects, Effect of surface finish, Life estimation by $\epsilon$ -N approach.		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>6. Creep deformation</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
The evolution of creep damage, primary, secondary and tertiary creep. Stress dependence of creep – power law dependence. Comparison of creep performance under different conditions – extrapolation and the use of Larson-Miller parameters. Creep-fatigue interactions. Numerical examples.		
<b>7. Buckling Analysis of rectangular plates</b>		<b>4 Hrs</b>
Governing differential equation and boundary conditions, plate with all edges simply supported, plates with other boundary conditions, buckling under in-plane shear, post buckling analysis.		
<b>Text Books</b>		
1. Ralph I. Stephens, Ali Fatemi, "Metal Fatigue in Engineering", John Wiley New York, 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, 2001.		
2. Jack A Collins, Failure of Materials in Mechanical Design John Wiley & Sons, 1993.		
3. Gambhir, M.L, Stability Analysis and Design of Structures, Springer-Verlag, 2004.		
<b>Reference Books:</b>		
1. Robert L. Norton, Pearson, "Machine Design- An Integrated Approach", 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, 2000.		

<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VI</b>
<b>Course Title: Product Design &amp; Development</b>		<b>Course Code: 19EMEE303</b>
<b>L-T-P: 2-1-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 5Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 28, Tutorial Hrs: 12</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>1. VoC to Product Specifications</b>		<b>6 Hrs</b>
QFD methods to develop product specification from VoC Concept development methods – Functional Analysis, Mock-ups, Concept selection methods (Pugh Matrix, Customer Focus Groups, Delphi method), Gap analysis, Rapid prototyping techniques, First Order analysis of concepts.		
<b>2. Design Methods</b>		<b>10 Hrs</b>
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Knowledge based engineering design techniques</li> <li>2. Design Optimization techniques, Robust design methods overview,</li> <li>3. Design for Six Sigma (Quality) methodology</li> <li>4. Design for “X” – (X = Cost, Manufacturability, Assembly, Sustainability)</li> <li>5. CAE led design techniques</li> <li>6. Bio-inspired design</li> <li>7. Value engineering – Function Cost relationship, Value Engineering tools and techniques, VE application in product design</li> </ol>		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>3. Product Development Process</b>		<b>3 Hrs</b>
Program Management, Design and functional review methods (DFMEA), Assembly process and virtual builds, Quality goals and control plans		
<b>4. Product Verification and Validation</b>		<b>3 Hrs</b>
Load goals and duty cycle definition, Reliability and durability goals, Virtual prototyping techniques, Accelerated product verification methods		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>5. Product family management</b>		<b>3 Hrs</b>
Product lifecycle management; Evolution of product models and families, Modeling of product family lifecycle, Product Strategy, Product market positioning, Product positioning – psychological, Brand, customer segment.		
<b>6. Technology management</b>		<b>3 Hrs</b>
Technology management methods, Technology as a competitive tool, Critical Component Development Process, Technology Development Process		
<b>Reference Books</b>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Karl Ulrich and Steven Eppinge, Product Design and Development</li> <li>2. Kenneth B. Kahn, The PDMA Handbook of New Product Development, Second Edition</li> <li>3. Six Sigma Guide</li> </ol>		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VI</b>
<b>Course Title: Computer Integrated Manufacturing</b>		<b>Course Code: 15EMEE306</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>1: Manufacturing operations: 8 Hrs</b> Production system facilities, manufacturing support systems, automation in production systems, manual labor in production systems. Automation principles and strategies, manufacturing industries and products, product/production relationships, production concepts and mathematical models, costs of manufacturing operations		
<b>2: Manufacturing systems: 7Hrs</b> Components, classification, manufacturing process functions, single station manufacturing cells, applications. Group Technology Part families, classification and coding, production flow analysis		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>3: Cellular Manufacturing, Flexible Manufacturing Systems:</b>		<b>5Hrs</b>
Cellular manufacturing quantitative analysis in cellular manufacturing, FMS components, planning and implementation, quantitative analysis of FMS		
<b>4: Material handling and storage:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Material handling equipment, considerations in material handling system design, principles of material handling, material transport systems: storage systems: automated storage systems, automatic data capture, automatic identification methods		
<b>5: PLM and IIoT:</b>		<b>5Hrs</b>
Areas of Product Life cycle Management (PLM), phases of product life cycle and technologies, benefits of PLM.		
Definition of Industrial Internet of Things (IIoT), Evolution, Enablers for IIoT platform, drivers, Benefits, protocols, challenges, future		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>6: Robot fundamentals:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Robot anatomy and related attributes, classification, robot control systems, end effectors, sensors in robotics, robot programming		
<b>7: Robot kinematics:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Matrix representation, Homogeneous transformation matrices, Representation of transformations, Inverse transformation matrices, forward and inverse kinematics of robots, D-H representation of forward kinematic equations, degeneracy and dexterity		
<b>Text Books</b>		
1. Grover M.P., "Automation, Production Systems and Computer Integrated Manufacturing", PHI, 2. Chris McMahon & Jimmie Browne, "CAD & CAM Principles", Practice & Mfg. Mngt., Pearson Education.		
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1. Radhakrishnan P., "CAD/CAM/CIM", New Age International Private Limited. 2. Zeid Ibrahim, "CAD/CAM", McGraw Hill International. 3. Rao P.N., 'CAD/CAM Principles and Applications', Tata McGraw-Hill. 4. Vajpayee S. K., "Principles of CIM", Prentice Hall of India. 5. Saeed B. Niku, "Introduction to Robotics", Prentice Hall of India.		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VI</b>
<b>Course Title: Noise, Vibration and Harshness (NVH)</b>		<b>Course Code: 23EMEE301</b>
<b>L-T-P: 2-1-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 4Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 30</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>1. NVH Fundamentals and Standards 06Hrs</b> Review of fundamentals of vibrations, Significance of NVH study, Advantages, Application areas of NVH, Severity of machine and human beings to vibrations, Common machinery faults requiring diagnosis, Ride comfort analysis of railroad vehicles, Standards for vibrations of buildings and machinery, Vibration transducers and considerations, Data acquisition and processing, Vibration data collection errors, Experimental modal testing and important aspects, Modal parameters from Bode and Nyquist plots,		
<b>2. Transient Vibrations 06Hrs</b> Introduction, Response of linear mechanical systems to vibrations, Response under a nonperiodic force, Convolution integral, Response of mechanical systems to an impulse, general forcing condition and base excitation, Response spectrum, Design under a shock environment, Numericals.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>3. Vibration Control</b> Introduction, Vibration Nomo graph and vibration criteria; Reduction of vibration at the source, Control of vibration; Control of natural frequencies, Introduction of damping, Vibration isolation for different types of foundation, Shock isolation, Active vibration control, Numericals.		<b>06Hrs</b>
<b>4. Finite Element Method for Vibration Problems</b> Introduction, Equations of motion of an element, Mass matrix, stiffness matrix, and force vector, Transformation of element matrices and vectors, Equations of motion of the complete system of finite elements, Incorporation of boundary conditions, Consistent and lumped mass matrices, Numericals.		<b>06Hrs</b>
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>7. Fundamentals of Acoustics</b> Introduction, Human perception of sound, Noise limits in India, Permissible noise exposure for industrial workers, Sound wave propagation in 1-D, Acoustic quantities, Acoustic transducers, Parameters for choice of microphones, Types of microphones: Electro-dynamic and Piezoelectric microphone.		<b>03Hrs</b>
<b>8. Measurements in Acoustics</b> Introduction, Sound level measurement, Sound power measurement, Sound pressure level measurement, Sound intensity measurement, Radiation fields of a sound source, Standards for sound measurement, Noise measurement case studies.		<b>03Hrs</b>
<b>Text Books</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. C. Sujatha, Vibration and Acoustics, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2010</li> <li>2. Singiresu S. Rao, Mechanical Vibrations, Pearson Education Ltd., 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2018.</li> <li>3. M. L. Munjal, Noise and Vibration Control, World Scientific Publishing Co, Pvt. 2013</li> </ol>		
<b>Hands-on Sessions Using Simulation Software</b>		
Sl. No.	NVH Analysis	No of Sessions
01	Analysis of cantilevered thin and thick square plate (Free-Free and Forced-Fixed condition).	01
02	Analysis cantilevered thin and thick square plate with changes in design to increase the natural frequency.	01
03	Normal mode analysis of cylinder: Axi-Symmetric case	01



04	Normal mode analysis of a Bracket with design changes (Free- Free and Forced-Fixed).	01
05	Modal frequency response analysis of i) Thick square plate. ii) Frame assembly	01
06	Modal frequency response analysis of an automotive chassis.	01
07	Harmonic forced vibration response analysis of simply-supported thick square plate	01
08	Transient forced vibration response of i) Simply-supported thick square plate ii) Monocoque chassis.	01
09	Acoustic analysis of brake squeal and half car model	01
10	Optimize the rectangular box model for panel thicknesses to reduce the vibration level using what-if studies and optimization process	01



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VI</b>
<b>Course Title: Piping Systems Design</b>		<b>Course Code: 15EMEE303</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>1. Introduction to piping</b>		<b>2 Hrs</b>
Role of piping design engineers, Inputs and outputs of piping department, Scope and prospects in various industries, trends in piping industry.		
<b>2. Piping systems Basics</b>		<b>3 Hrs</b>
Process Design, Block Flow diagrams, Process flow diagrams (PFD), Piping and Instrumentation Diagrams (P&ID's), Commonly used symbols in PFD and P & ID, Lines/signals, Piping: services, equipments, Fluid codes (process), Insulation.		
<b>3. Codes and Standards</b>		<b>2 Hrs</b>
Standards, major organizations for standards, Design code-ASTM standards, ASME standards		
<b>4. Piping elements and symbolic representations</b>		<b>4 Hrs</b>
Fittings used to join pipes, Fittings used to change pipe direction, Fittings used to join different sizes of pipes, Fittings used for various purposes –such as flange, gaskets, Fittings used for branching, special fittings used for Branching.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>5. Valves</b>		<b>3 Hrs</b>
Types of valves, control valves, safety valves, constructional features. Criteria for selection. Piping components, pressure relieving devices, constructional features, selection criteria. Gate valve, globe valve, ball valve, check valve, Butterfly valve, Diaphragm Valves, Needle valve, Piston valve, Knife Gate valve.		
<b>6. Process Equipments used in plants</b>		<b>3 Hrs</b>
Pumps, storage tanks, vertical vessels, Horizontal dryer, Heat Exchangers, filters, blowers, Industrial boilers, steam turbines, compressors,		
<b>7. Process Instruments</b>		<b>3 Hrs</b>
Pressure Gauge, Temperature Gauge, Level indicators, flow metering/indicators, Safety valves, breather valves.		
<b>8. Plot Plan Development</b>		<b>2 Hrs</b>
Plot plan development, Basic data, steps to be considered while developing the plot plan. Layout of Liquid storage, Layout considerations for explosive tank farm, Layout of gas Storage.		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>9. Piping Layouts</b>		<b>3 Hrs</b>
Introduction to P&I Diagrams, process flow diagrams, standard symbols and notations. Introduction to various facilities required. Guidelines for plot plan/ plant layout. Introduction to equipment layout, piping layout, piping isometrics and bill of material. Typical piping system layout considerations. Piping arrangements, clearances and access, pipe rack, valve location, tower piping,		
<b>10. Conversion of orthographic to isometric view</b>		<b>3 Hrs</b>
Introduction to isometric view, symbolic representation of elements in isometric environment, Pipe layout exercises,		
<b>11. Plant Layout Design software - LAB</b>		<b>12 Hrs</b>
Introduction to CADMATIC Software, 15 most important shortcut commands and practice Construction of Pipe line Route, 4 (Pipe D) (refer to the drawing in the next subsequent pages), Construction of Pipe line Route 6 (Pipe F) , Construction of Pipe line Route 8.(Pipe H) , Construction of Pipe line Route 9(Pipe I), Construction of Pipe line Route 11 ( Pipe K), Construction of Pipe line Route No 14 (Pipe M).		

Construction of Pipe line Route No 3, 1, 2, (Pipe C, A, B), Construction of Pipe line Route No 5, 7, 10, (Pipe E, G, J), More features of software namely ladder, pipeline rack, and cable tray construction. Construction of all the pipeline network and Practice session

**Text Books**

1. Ed. Baushbacher, Roger Hunt, Process Plant Layout and Piping Design, 1993, PHI, 1993

**Reference Books**

1. Suvidya Institute of Technology Pvt. Ltd, Manual on Piping Engineering, Suvidya Institute of Technology Pvt. Ltd. Mumbai
2. Yunus A. Cengel, John M. Cimbala, Fluid Mechanics Fundamental and Applications, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edn., MGH, 2006

[← BACK TO SEMESTER VI](#)

<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VI</b>
<b>Course Title: Design for Additive Manufacturing (DfAM) Lab</b>		<b>Course Code: 22EMEE305</b>
<b>L-T-P: 1-0-2</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 5Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 80</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 20</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 80</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 2 Hrs</b>	
Experiment		Sessions
1. Introduction, Motivation, Design for Manufacturing and Assembly, AM Unique Capabilities (Shape Complexity, Hierarchical Complexity, Functional Complexity, Material Complexity), Core DFAM Concepts and Objectives, Exploring Design Freedoms		02
2. Reverse Engineering methods and Techniques		03
3. Generation of CAD models using software		03
4. Generating STL files from the CAD models & working on STL files		02
5. Modifying STL files using open source software		02
6. Optimization techniques & Topology optimization using software		06
7. Processing optimized data using open source software		04
8. Sending the tool path data for fabricating the physical part on 3D printer		03
9. Support removal and post processing of 3D printed parts		02
10. Evaluation of the quality of fabricated parts for surface finish, dimensional accuracy and suitability for given application.		01
<p><b>* REVERSE ENGINEERING SOFTWARE:</b></p> <p>1. Faro 3D Imager      2. Hand Scanner software</p> <p><b>* TOPOLOGY OPTIMIZATION SOFTWARE:</b></p> <p>1. Autodesk Fusion 360 with Netfabb      2. nTopology</p> <p>3. 3D Experience Functional Generative Design      4. Solidworks</p> <p><b>* PRINTER SIMULATION SOFTWARE:</b></p> <p>1. CURA      2. CubePro</p>		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VI</b>
<b>Course Title: Green Hydrogen</b>		<b>Course Code: 22EMEE306</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>1. Introduction:</b>		<b>7 Hrs</b>
Global Warming – Green House Gas Emissions – Introduction to hydrogen – Primary Sources of Hydrogen – Colours of Hydrogen – Water Splitting Reaction. Wide range of applications – Global Hydrogen Demand – Characteristics of Hydrogen		
<b>2. Fundamentals of Electrolysis:</b>		<b>8Hrs</b>
Electrochemical water splitting – Electrolyzer or electrolytic cell – Thermodynamics – Thermodynamic functions of state – Water splitting cells: General characteristics – Faraday's law – Faradaic efficiency – Energy efficiency of water electrolysis cells, Classification of Electrolysers		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>3. Fuel Cells:</b>		<b>7 Hrs</b>
Working principle of fuel cells, Fuel cell thermodynamics, fuel cell electrochemistry - Nernst equation, Electrochemical kinetics, Butler-Volmer equation, performance evaluation of fuel cells, Types of Fuel Cells: AFC, PAFC, SOFC, MCFC, DMFC, relative merits and demerits. Fuel cell characterization: In-situ and ex-situ characterization techniques, I-V curve, frequency response analyses; Fuel cell system integration		
<b>4. Application of Fuel Cells</b>		<b>8Hrs</b>
Fuel Cell usage for domestic power systems, large scale power generation, Automobile, environmental analysis. Future trends in fuel cells, portable fuel cells, laptops, mobiles, submarines.		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>5. Hydrogen storage and safety</b>		<b>6Hrs</b>
Physical and chemical properties, general storage methods, compressed storage-composite cylinders, metal hydride storage, carbon based materials for hydrogen storage. Hydrogen safety aspects, backfire, pre-ignition, hydrogen emission NOx control techniques and strategies, Hydrogen powered vehicles.		
<b>6. Future trends in fuel cells:</b>		<b>4Hrs</b>
Need of green hydrogen technology- Solution to overcome Global warming- Efforts to be taken		
Text Books		
1. Viswanathan, B., M Aulice Scibioh, Fuel Cells – Principles and Applications, Universities Press, 2006.		
2. A.J. Bard, L.R.Faulkner, Electrochemical Methods, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edn., John Wiley & Sons, 2001.		
3. Fuel Cell Handbook, EG&G Technical Services, Inc., 7 <sup>th</sup> Edn., NETL, West Virginia, 2004		
4. Ryan O Hayre, Suk-Won Cha Whitney Colella, Fuel Cell Fundamentals, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edn., John Wiley, 2018.		
5. Franno Barbir, PEM Fuel Cells: Theory and Practice, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Ed. Elsevier/Academic Press, 2013.		
6. Xianguo Li, Principles of Fuel Cells, Taylor & Francis, 1 <sup>st</sup> Edn., 2005		

Program: Bachelor of Engineering		Semester: VI	
Course Title: Advanced CAE- II		Course Code: 19EMEE304	
L-T-P: 0-0-3	Credits: 3	Contact Hours: 6 Hrs/week	
ISA Marks: 80	ESA Marks: 20	Total Marks: 100	
Teaching Hours: 80	Examination Duration: 2 Hrs		
Experiment wise plan			
Serial No.	Details	Details	No. of Sessions
1	Finite Element Methods: A conceptual introduction, Failure criteria of materials	Demonstration	01
2	Ansysis workbench ➤ Getting started with Ansysis ➤ Interacting with panels Case Study: Beam, Pneumatically Actuated PDMS Fingers, Spur Gears and Micro gripper etc.	Exercise/Tutorial	02
3	Design Modeler Geometry clean-up tools: De-features, Projection. Case Study: Bar, Beam, Triangular plate.	Exercise/Tutorial	02
4	Case study on One dimensional/Two dimensional/Three dimensional components ➤ 1D: Rod, Bar, Link, Spring, Beam ➤ 2D: Bellows Joints, Gearbox etc. ➤ 3D: Beam bracket, Cover of pressure cylinder, lifting fork and LCD display support.	Exercise/Tutorial	03
5	Convergence study in FEA Quality parameters for 1D/2D/3D elements, Convergence Study of 2D and 3D Solid Elements ➤ Pneumatic fingers ➤ Cover of pressure cylinder	Exercise/Tutorial	03
6	Case study on Static structural analysis ➤ Refrigerator handle ➤ Shell –Automotive panels (Fender, Bonnet) Assignments ➤ Wooden chair ➤ Crain hook	Exercise/Tutorial	03
7	Case study on Modal analysis ➤ Compact disk ➤ Machine tool structures- Bed, Column. ➤ Guitar string Assignments ➤ Human skeleton ➤ Car chassis ➤ Engine housing	Exercise/Tutorial	02
8	Case study on Structural dynamic Analysis ➤ Lifting fork ➤ Ball and rod ➤ Base of compressor in Refrigerator	Exercise/Tutorial	03

	Assignments ➤ Leaf spring ➤ Steering wheel ➤ Railway track		
<b>9</b>	Case study on Nonlinear analysis Geometry, Material and Contact analysis ➤ Fisher rod (Geometry) ➤ snap lock (Material) ➤ Translational joint (Contact) Assignments ➤ Gasket (Contact) ➤ Advanced metal plasticity (Material) ➤ Visco-plasticity (Material)	Exercise/Tutorial	04
<b>10</b>	Case study on Explicit Dynamics ➤ High-Speed Impact: Bird Crash	Exercise/Tutorial	01
<b>11</b>	Case study on Buckling and Stress stiffening ➤ 3D Truss ➤ Beam Bracket Assignments ➤ Machine column (Milling/ Drilling) ➤ Dovetail guide way	Exercise/Tutorial	02
<b>12</b>	Case study on Thermal analysis Steady state thermal analysis, Transient thermal analysis ➤ Heat exchanger ➤ Fin Assignments ➤ PCB Panel ➤ Telephone/power cables	Exercise/Tutorial	02
<b>13</b>	Case study on Fatigue Analysis Stress based approach, Strain based approach ➤ Connecting rod ➤ Fin Assignments ➤ Radial tire ➤ Battery of laptop/mobile	Exercise/Tutorial	04
<b>14</b>	Case study on Sub-Modeling ➤ Motor cover	Demo	01
<b>15</b>	Case study on Multi Body Dynamics (MBD) ➤ Applications of Four bar mechanism ➤ Sun planet gear mechanism Assignments ➤ Power cylinder in a diesel engine ➤ Screw jack	Exercise/Tutorial	03
<b>16</b>	Analysis of Composite ➤ Automotive components (fender, hood, dashboard) ➤ Aerospace components (wings, window panels, tale) Assignments ➤ Polymer matrix composite ➤ Metal matrix composite	Exercise/Tutorial	01
<b>17</b>	Case study on Optimization	Exercise/Tutorial	01

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Triangular plate</li> <li>➤ Flexible gripper</li> </ul> <p>Assignments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Electronic Fuse</li> <li>➤ Radiating system</li> <li>➤ Tractor trailer</li> </ul>		
<b>18</b>	<p>Case study on Couple Field Analysis</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Electromagnetic-thermal (Induction heating)</li> <li>➤ Electromagnetic-thermal-structural (Peltier coolers)</li> <li>➤ Electrostatic-structural, electrostatic-structural-fluidic (MEMS)</li> </ul>	Demo	02
<p><b>Text Books</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Nitin Ghokale, Practical finite element analysis, Finite to infinite, 2008.</li> </ol> <p><b>Reference Books</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Chen, Xiaolin_ Liu, Yijun-Finite Element Modeling and Simulation with ANSYS Workbench-CRC Press (2014)</li> <li>2. Erdogan Madenci, Ibrahim Guven (auth.)-The Finite Element Method and Applications in Engineering Using ANSYS®-Springer US (2015)</li> <li>3. Barbero, Ever J.-Finite Element Analysis of Composite Materials Using ANSYS®-CRC Press (2013)</li> </ol>			





<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VI</b>
<b>Course Title: PLM -Technical</b>		<b>Course Code: 19EMEE305</b>
<b>L-T-P: 0-0-3</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 6 hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 80</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 20</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 74</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 2 hrs</b>	
<p><b>1. Fundamentals: 10 Hrs</b> Introduction to ENOVIA Components: Matrix Navigator, Business Modeler, System Manager, MQL Business Objects Attribute, Type, Relationship, Policy User Management: Person, Group, Role, Association Document Management: Files and File Format, File Check-in and Check-out Icon Mail Automating Processes: Triggers &amp; JPOs Vaults &amp; Stores Introduction to 3DEXPERIENCE ENOVIA Modules ENOVIA Architecture ENOVIA Licensing</p> <p><b>2. Installation: 8 Hrs</b> Difference between CAS &amp; No-CAS Setup Installation Procedure for No-CAS Mode: Installation of Database (SQL Server), Creation of Tables &amp; User in Database, Installation of Studio Modelling Platform, Installation of 3DSpace, Installation of ENOVIA Modules, No-CAS Deployment of ENOVIA, Post Installation Configurations, Working with ENOVIA Services</p> <p><b>3. Business Modeler: 10 Hrs</b> Attribute: Attribute Types &amp; Ranges Dimension Type Policy: Policy States, Access, Signature User Management: Person, Role, Group, Association Relationship Interface</p> <p><b>4. Matrix Navigator: 9 Hrs</b> Search Business Objects Create Business Objects Modify &amp; Delete Business Objects Connect Business Objects Expand Business Objects View Business Object Basics &amp; Attributes Promote &amp; Demote Business Object Business Object File Check-in and Check-out Business Object Signature Approvals</p> <p><b>5. MQL: 10 Hrs</b> a. Queries for Admin Objects: List, Create, Modify Queries for Business Objects: temp query, print, expand, add, delete, connect, disconnect, promote, demote, eval expression Help Commands Schema/Data Model: Understanding ENOVIA OOTB Schema Model: PnO, Project Management, Common Document Model Schema Design Symbolic Names &amp; Registration Understanding ENOVIA Access Precedence Auto-Naming Configuration</p> <p><b>6. UI Configuration: 8 Hrs</b> a. Command Menu Categories/Tree Menu Portals &amp; Channels Inquiry Tables: Flat Tables &amp; Structure Browser Tables Editable Tables Settings for Table Columns Web Forms Settings for Web Form Fields Configuration of Create, Edit &amp; View Business Object Details using Web Form</p> <p><b>7. ADK: 5 Hrs</b> Understanding ENOVIA Business Object &amp; Domain Object classes ENOVIA String List &amp; Map List classes ENOVIA APIs for Business Object Creation, Modification, Deletion ENOVIA APIs for business object querying, for getting business object details, for getting the connected business objects &amp; their details</p> <p><b>8. JPOs: 4 Hrs</b> Creating JPOs Exporting &amp; Importing JPOs JPO Macros JPO Method Invocation from JSP, from JPO and from UI Component settings JPO Compilation &amp; Debugging</p> <p><b>9. Triggers: 4 Hrs</b> Trigger Configuration in Policy Creation of OOTB Trigger objects Understanding OOTB Events Understanding check, override and action triggers Disabling Triggers</p> <p><b>10. Data Model Customization: 6 Hrs</b> a. Understanding Unified Typing Principles Specialize Data Model: Packages, Types &amp; Customer Extensions Administrate Data Model Importing &amp; Exporting Packages.</p>		

#### Reference Books

1. Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK Guide), Sixth Edition and Agile Practice Guide Bundle by: Project Management Institute

#### Reference Manuals:

1. Studio Modeling Platform: Business Modeler Guide 3DEXPERIENCE R2018x
2. Studio Modeling Platform: Embedding MQL Guide 3DEXPERIENCE R2018x
3. Studio Modeling Platform: Matrix Navigator Guide 3DEXPERIENCE R2018x
4. Dassault Systems Studio Customization Toolkit 3DEXPERIENCE R2018x
5. Dassault Systems Documentation 3DEXPERIENCE R2018x



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VI</b>
<b>Course Title: Biomechanics</b>		<b>Course Code: 22EMEE307</b>
<b>L-T-P: 0-0-3</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 6Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 80</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 20</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 80</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3Hrs</b>	
<b>1. Introduction and Fundamentals</b>		<b>14 Hrs</b>
What are Biomechanics? Anatomical Concepts in Biomechanics, free-body diagrams and equilibrium; linear and angular kinematics, kinetic equation of motion, work and energy method, application to biological systems: stress, strain, Modulus, strain energy, tension, compression, torsion, bending, buckling.		
<b>2. Tissues</b>		<b>14 Hrs</b>
Animal tissues and plant tissues. Classification of animal tissues-hard tissue, soft tissue, properties of plant and animal tissues according to mechanics view point, Structure, Function, composition, material properties and modeling of tissues, Plant tissues – vascular bundles – xylem and phloem. Continuum Mechanics Concepts in Modeling of large deformation, Finite Element Modeling.		
<b>3. Joints and Movements</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Classification of joints, forces and stresses, biomechanical analysis joints, Gait, Joint replacement and reasons, Finite Element Modelling.		
<b>4. Biofluid mechanics</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Flow properties of blood and others, Fluid flow in plants, Dynamics of fluid flow in the biological system – modeling and experimental approaches, Measurement/Estimation of In-vivo elasticity of fluid transporting vessels.		
<b>Content – Practical (Hands-on)</b>		<b>42 Hrs</b>
<b>The below mentioned parameters are executed in experimental/analytical/simulation form. Tools used: Rhino 7, ANSYS Workbench, Material Studio or J-Octa.</b>		
To determine the -		
1. Tensile properties of a material (root or bones or plants or others).		
2. Bending properties of a material (root or bones or plants or others).		
3. Hardness properties of a material.		
4. Torsional/shear properties of a material		
5. Buckling properties of a material		
6. Energy absorbed and toughness of a material		
7. Wear properties of material and different combination of material		
8. Ground reaction forces during normal walking or running		
9. Finite Element Modeling and analysis of hard tissue and soft tissue (examples: Bone, ligaments or muscles)		
10. Fluid flow through the cardiovascular system: Simple modeling and analysis		
<b>Text Books</b>		
1. Basic Biomechanics of the Musculoskeletal System. M. Nordin and V. H. Frankel, publisher-Lippincott Williams and Wilkins, 2012.		
2. Biomechanics: Mechanical Properties of Living Tissues. Y. C. Fung, Springer, Second edition, 2007		
<b>Reference Books:</b>		
1. Plant Biomechanics: An engineering approach to plant form and function, K. J. Niklas, University of Chicago Press, 1992.		
2. Fundamentals of Biomechanics: Equilibrium, Motion and Deformation, Ozkaya, Nordin, Goldsheyder and Leger. Third edition, Springer, 2014.		
3. Fundamentals of Biomechanics, R. L. Huston, CRC Press, 2013.		

<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VI</b>
<b>Course Title: Vehicle Structure and Design Optimization</b>		<b>Course Code: 19EMEE301</b>
<b>L-T-P: 0-0-3</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 80</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 20</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 80</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 2 Hrs</b>	
<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>Content</b>	<b>Teaching Hours</b>
1	Brief explanation of different types of Loads and its effect; Different types of stresses- Static and Thermal, Different types of beams, Struts and Columns, thick and thin cylinders;	02
2	Understanding vehicle structure based on application; (e.g: 3box, load body and chassis)	04
3	Choices for Preparation of Virtual Model (1D, 2D, 3D representation);	03
4	Importance of Joinery;	02
5	Common performance measures for vehicle structures; (Stiffness, Modal, Durability)	03
6	Understanding Data and Assumptions; (e.g. nominal and tolerance, etc.)	02
7	Baseline data; (Initial collection of data which serves as a basis for comparison with the subsequently acquired data.)	02
8	Quality control in virtual environment;	03
9	Example case of static stiffness of BIW, Chassis; (BIW (short for Body in White) is a stage in automotive design and manufacturing. BIW refers to the body shell design of an automotive product such as cars. It is just a sheet metal welded structure. BIW will not have doors, engines, chassis or any other moving parts.)	05
10	Understanding effect of thermal loads on structure;	02
11	Understanding how to compute life based on stress results;	02
<b>Hands on Session</b>		
1	Demonstrate importance of geometric parameters on performance of structure	05
2	Demonstrate importance of cross members on performance of structure	05
<b>PART B (Design Optimization)</b>		
1	Optimization in the Design Process, Engineering Design Practice, Characteristics of Different Industries, CAE and the Design Cycle, The impact of optimization on CAE, What is an Optimum Design? Optimization terminology in a nutshell, Finding an Optimum, Formulation of an Optimization problem;	02
2	What is optimization in the context of EV structure;	02
3	Different types of design optimization;	02
4	How to plan and approach giving design guidance;	02
5	What is concept level design guidance (generative designs);	03
6	How to handle design guidance at a detailed design stage;	03
7	Examples - design guidance for stiffness attribute;	04
8	Examples - design guidance for durability attribute;	04
9	What is MDO, its application;	02

	(Medium density overlay-MDO is produced with a high-quality thermosetting resin-impregnated fiber surface bonded to one or both sides under heat and pressure to create an exterior-grade plywood panel.)	
10	Watch-outs during design guidance process;	02
11	Examples - design guidance for NV & crash attribute;	04
	<b>Hands on Session</b>	
13	Optimize front control arm of a vehicle for all its performance criteria. FAW up by 10%	05
14	Optimize B-Pillar for roof crush if GVW goes up by 20% due to electrification Effect of wheel base increase on chassis stiffness and how to bring it back, Section optimization using morphing.	05
Text Books		
1. Dr. N.K. Giri, Automotive Mechanics, 8 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2008, Khanna Publication, New Delhi.		
2. Practical Aspects of Structural Optimization, Altair University, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition.		
3. Robin Hardy, Iqbal Husain, "Electric and Hybrid Vehicles". CRC Press, ISBN 0-8493-1466-6.		
4. Ron Hodkinson and John Fenton, "Lightweight Electric/ Hybrid Vehicle Design". SAE International		
5. John M. Miller, Propulsion Systems for Hybrid Vehicles" Institute of Electrical Engineers, London, ISBN0 863413366.		
6. Automobile Electrical and Electronic systems, Tom Denton, Third Edition, 2004, SAE International, SAE ISBN 0 7680 147 2, Society of Automotive Engineers. Inc 400 common wealth Drive, Warrendale, PA 15096-0001 USA.		
<b>Part A</b>		
Objective: To carry out Baseline Performance, Virtual Testing and Design Countermeasures		
Sl. No.	Content	
01	Battery case for EV;	
02	Motor compartment / Passenger compartment - improve performance;	
<b>Part B</b>		
Objective: To Provide design guidance		
Sl. No.	Content	
01	Battery case for EV (Metal vs Composite);	
02	Motor compartment / Passenger compartment - improve performance;	



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VI</b>
<b>Course Title: Machine Learning Applications</b>		<b>Course Code: 19EMEE307</b>
<b>L-T-P: 0-0-3</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 80</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 20</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 80</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 2 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>1. Unsupervised Learning</b>		<b>27 Hrs</b>
Refresher week, Introduction to Unsupervised Learning, Clustering Analysis: K-Means, K-Medoid, DBSCAN, Hierarchical Clustering.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>2. Introduction to Deep Learning Frame-Work</b>		<b>18 Hrs</b>
Introduction to DL, Exploring the popular DL frameworks, Getting started with Tensor Flow, Introduction to Keras, Setting up the environment.		
<b>3. Introduction to Deep Neural Network (DNN)</b>		<b>21 Hrs</b>
Introduction- What is Deep Learning, Why Deep Learning and Why now, Mathematical building blocks of NN, Examples on Regression, Classification.		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>4. Deep Learning in practice</b>		<b>14 Hrs</b>
Introduction to Convnets, Understanding Recurrent NN, Examples		
Text Books		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Deep Learning, Ian Goodfellow, Yoshua Bengio et.al</li> <li>2. Trevor Hastie, Robert Tibshirani, and Jerome Friedman, "The Elements of Statistical Learning: Data Mining, Inference, and Prediction", Springer, 2017</li> <li>3. Deep Learning with Python, Francois Chollet</li> </ol>		
Reference Books		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Andrew Ng, "Machine Learning Yearning", <a href="https://www.mlyearning.org/">https://www.mlyearning.org/</a>.</li> <li>2. Michael Nielsen, "Neural Networks and Deep Learning", <a href="http://neuralnetworksanddeeplearning.com/">http://neuralnetworksanddeeplearning.com/</a>.</li> </ol>		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VII</b>
<b>Course Title: Heat and Mass Transfer</b>		<b>Course Code: 24EMEC401</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>Chapter 1. Introductory concepts and Definitions:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Modes of heat transfer: Basic laws governing conduction, convection, and radiation heat transfer; Thermal conductivity; convective heat transfer coefficient; radiation heat transfer combined heat transfer mechanism, Mass transfer; Definition and terms used in mass transfer analysis, Fick's first law of diffusion. Boundary conditions of 1 <sup>st</sup> , 2 <sup>nd</sup> and 3 <sup>rd</sup> kind Conduction. Sustainability Aspects in heat transfer devices- Global Reporting Initiative (GRI) Standards		
<b>Chapter 2. One dimensional Steady State Conduction:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Heat flow and temperature distribution in plane wall. Critical thickness of insulation, Thermal resistance concept. Steady state conduction in slab, cylinder and spheres with heat generation. Heat transfer in extended surfaces of uniform cross-section without heat generation [No Derivations] Fin efficiency and effectiveness. Numericals		
<b>Chapter 3. One-dimensional transient conduction:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Conduction in solids with negligible internal temperature gradient (Lumped system analysis), Use of Transient temperature charts (Heisler's charts) for transient conduction in slab, long cylinder and sphere Numerical Problems.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>Chapter 4. Boundary layer flow and Forced convection:</b>		<b>6 Hrs</b>
Flow over a body velocity boundary layer, general expressions for drag coefficient and drag force, thermal boundary layer. General expression for local heat transfer coefficient; Average heat transfer coefficient; Reynolds, Prandtl, Nusselt and Stanton numbers, Flow inside a duct, Correlations for flow over flat plate, cylinder and sphere Numerical problems based on empirical relation.		
<b>Chapter 5. Free or Natural Convection:</b>		<b>4 Hrs</b>
significance of Grasshoff number, correlations for free convection over vertical, horizontal and inclined flat plates, vertical/ horizontal cylinders and spheres		
<b>Chapter 6. Heat Exchangers:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Classification, overall heat transfer coefficient, fouling and fouling factor; LMTD, Effectiveness-NTU methods of analysis of heat exchangers. Sustainability issues in Heat Recovery Wheel for waste heat utilization		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>Chapter 7. Condensation and Boiling:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Types of condensation (discussion only) Nusselt's theory for laminar condensation on a vertical flat surface [No Derivation]. use of correlations for condensation. Regimes of pool boiling pool boiling correlations [Theory]		
<b>Chapter 8. Radiation heat transfer:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Thermal radiation; definitions of various terms used in radiation heat transfer; Stefan-Boltzman law, Kirchoff's law, Planck's law and Wein's displacement law. Solar Radiation geometry. Numerical problems		
Text Books:		
1. Nicati Ozisik, Heat transfer-A basic approach, 1, Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2002		
2. M.Tirumaleshwar, Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, 4, Pearson education, 2009		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VII</b>
<b>Course Title: I C Engines</b>		<b>Course Code: 19EMEC401</b>
<b>L-T-P: 2-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 2</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 2 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 26</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>Chapter 1. Introduction to I C Engines:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Internal Combustion Engine Classification, Operating Cycles, Spark Ignition and Compression-Ignition Engines. Combustion in Spark Ignition Engines, Ignition limits, Normal combustion, Thermodynamic Analysis of SI Engine Combustion - stages, ignition lag, and effect of engine variables on ignition lag Causes of Cycle-by-Cycle and Cylinder-to-Cylinder Variations and flame propagation phase, detonation, Abnormal Combustion: Knock Fundamentals and fuel factors, Factors affecting knock.SI engine combustion chambers.		
<b>Chapter 2. Combustion in Compression Ignition Engines:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Types of Diesel Combustion Systems, Direct and Indirect-Injection Systems, Comparison, Combustion Efficiency, Normal combustion – stages, delay period, variables affecting delay period. Diesel knock, comparison between diesel and petrol engine knocks. CI engine combustion chambers, Fuel spray behavior. HRR analysis.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>Chapter 3. Engine Exhaust Emission Control:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Formation of NOX, HC/CO mechanism , Smoke and Particulate emissions, Green House Effect, Methods of controlling emissions , Three way catalytic converter and Particulate Trap, Emission (HC, CO, NO and NOX) measuring equipments, Smoke and Particulate measurement, Indian Driving Cycles and emission norms.		
<b>Chapter 4. Overall Engine Performance:</b>		<b>6 Hrs</b>
Alternate fuels, Operating Variables that Affect SI Engine Performance, Efficiency, and Emissions: Spark Timing, Mixture Composition, Load and Speed, Compression Ratio. Variables that Affect CI Engine Performance, Efficiency, and Emissions: Load and Speed, Fuel-Injection Parameters.		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>Chapter 5. Recent Trends in IC Engines:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Dual fuel Engine, Common Rail Direct Injection Diesel Engine (CRDI), Homogeneous Charge Compression Ignition Engine (HCCI), Reactivity controlled compression ignition engine (RCCI) Lean Burn Engine, Surface Ignition alcohol CI Engine, VVT engines, Gasoline Direct Injection Engine.		
<b>Text Books</b>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. John B Heywood, "Internal Combustion Engine Fundamentals", Tata McGraw-Hill, 1988</li> <li>2. Heinz Heisler, "Advanced Engine Technology", SAE International Publications, USA, 1998</li> <li>3. Patterson D.J. and Henein N.A, "Emissions from combustion engines and their control", Ann ArborScience, publishers Inc, USA, 1978</li> </ol>		
<b>Reference Books</b>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ganesan V. "Internal Combustion Engines", Third Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2007.</li> <li>2. Gupta H.N, "Fundamentals of Internal Combustion Engines", Prentice Hall of India, 2006.</li> <li>3. Ultrich Adler, "Automotive Electric / Electronic Systems", Published by Robert Bosh GmbH, 1995.</li> </ol>		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VII</b>
<b>Course Title: Thermal Engineering Lab</b>		<b>Course Code: 19EMEP401</b>
<b>L-T-P: 0-0-1</b>	<b>Credits: 1</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 2 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 80</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 20</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 24</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 2 Hrs</b>	
<b>1. Fluid Mechanics and hydraulic machines</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. To obtain the performance characteristics of centrifugal blower</li> <li>i. To study the effect of speed on the performance of centrifugal pump</li> <li>ii. To study the effect of speed / gate opening on the performance of Pelton turbine</li> <li>iii. To study the effect of speed / gate opening on the performance of Francis turbine</li> </ul>		
<b>2. Heat Transfer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ii. To determine the emissivity of given surface</li> <li>iii. To determine the thermal conductivity of metal bar and to study the effect of temperature on thermal conductivity</li> <li>iv. To study the performance of pinfin</li> <li>v. To study the performance of vapour compression refrigeration (VCR) system</li> </ul>		
<b>3. I C Engines</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. To study the performance of two stroke engine</li> <li>ii. To obtain the performance characteristics of multi-cylinder engine using Morse test</li> <li>iii. To study the effect of engine operating variables (Injection pressure/ injection timing/ compression ratio)</li> </ul>		
<b>Materials and Resources Required:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. White, F.M., Fluid Mechanics, 5ed., McGraw Hill International, 2003</li> <li>2. Nicati Ozisik - Heat transfer-A basic approach, Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2002</li> <li>3. Yunus A. Cengel - Heat transfer, a practical approach, Tata Mc Graw Hill, 4th Edn, 2011</li> <li>4. John B. Heywood, Fundamentals of Internal Combustion Engines, McGrawHill, Singapore.</li> <li>5. Ganesan.V, Internal Combustion Engines, Tata McGraw Hill, 2nd Edition, 2003</li> <li>6. Manuals: Lab manual prepared by the Department</li> </ul>		

<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VII</b>
<b>Course Title: Senior Design Project</b>		<b>Course Code: 20EMEW401</b>
<b>L-T-P: 0-0-6</b>	<b>Credits: 6</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 6 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	

**About the Course:**

Senior Design project course uses User experience design (UX) approach to solve complex engineering problems. In this course students are challenged to solve frontier complex engineering problems in the field of smart manufacturing, green engineering, and Design engineering and advanced materials. The objective of the course is to infuse lifelong qualities in students such as research, design thinking, innovation and entrepreneurial qualities. After this course students are capable to convert customer pain points into business solution.



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VII</b>
<b>Course Title: CIPE &amp; EVS</b>		<b>Course Code: 15EHSA401</b>
<b>L-T-P: Audit</b>	<b>Credits: Audit</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 32 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 32</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit – 1</b>		
<b>Chapter 1 Features of Indian Constitution:</b>		<b>4 Hrs</b>
Features of Indian Constitution, Preamble to the constitution of India, Fundamental rights under Part III – details of Exercise of rights, Limitations & Important cases. Berubari Union and Exchange of Enclaves, KesavanandBharati vs. UOI, Maneka Gandhi vs. UOI, Air India Ltd. vs. Nargees Meerza, T.M.A. Pai Foundation v. St. of Karnataka, M.C. Mehta vs. UOI etc.,		
<b>Chapter 2 Relevance of Directive principles of State Policy:</b>		<b>3 Hrs</b>
Relevance of Directive principles of State Policy under Part IV, Fundamental duties & their significance. Sarla Mudgal v. UOI		
<b>Chapter. 3 Union:</b>		<b>4 Hrs</b>
Union – President, Vice President, Union Council of Ministers, Prime Minister, Parliament & the Supreme Court of India.		
<b>Chapter 4 State:</b>		<b>2 Hrs</b>
State – Governors, State Council of Ministers, Chief Minister, State Legislature and Judiciary.		
<b>Chapter 5 Constitutional Provisions for Scheduled Castes &amp; Tribes</b>		<b>2 Hrs</b>
Constitutional Provisions for Scheduled Castes & Tribes, Women & Children & Backward classes, Emergency Provisions.		
<b>Chapter 6 Electoral process:</b>		<b>2 Hrs</b>
Electoral process, Amendment procedure, 42nd, 44th and 86th Constitutional amendments.		
<b>Unit – 2</b>		
<b>Chapter 7 Scope &amp; Aims of Engineering Ethics:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Scope & Aims of Engineering Ethics: Meaning and purpose of Engineering Ethics, Responsibility of Engineers, Impediments to responsibility, Honesty, Integrity and reliability, risks, safety & liability in engineering. Bhopal Gas Tragedy, Titanic case.		
<b>Chapter 8 Intellectual Property Rights:</b>		<b>3 Hrs</b>
Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs)- Patents, Copyright and Designs		
<b>Chapter 9 Ethical perspectives of professional bodies:</b>		<b>3 Hrs</b>
Ethical perspectives of professional bodies- IEEE, ASME, NSPE and ABET, ASCE etc.		
<b>Unit – 3</b>		
<b>Chapter 10 Effects of human activities on environment:</b>		<b>2 Hrs</b>
Effects of human activities on environment - Agriculture, Housing, Industry, Mining, and Transportation activities, Environmental Impact Assessment, Sustainability and Sustainable Development.		
<b>Chapter 11 Environmental Protection:</b>		<b>2 Hrs</b>
Environmental Protection – Constitutional Provisions and Environmental Laws in India.		
Text Books (List of books as mentioned in the approved syllabus)		
1. Dr. J. N. Pandey, “Constitutional Law of India”, Central Law Agency, 2005		
2. Dr. M.K. Bhandari, “Law relating to Intellectual Property Rights”, Central Law Publications, Allahabad, 2010.		
3. Charles E. Harris and others, “Engineering Ethics: Concepts and Cases”, Thomson Wadsworth, 2003		
References		
1. Durga Das Basu, “Introduction to the Constitution of India”, Prentice-hall EEE, 2001		
2. Mike Martin and Ronald Schinzinger, “Ethics in Engineering”, Tata McGraw-Hill Publications.		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VII</b>
<b>Course Title: Operations Research</b>		<b>Course Code: 24EMEE401</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>Chapter 1. Introduction to Operations Research:</b>		<b>3 Hrs</b>
System orientation, Use of interdisciplinary teams in OR, Necessity of OR in business and industry, Scope of OR in modern management, OR and Decision making		
<b>Chapter 2. Linear Programming:</b>		<b>12 Hrs</b>
Formulation, Identification of decision variables, Constructing Objective Functions and Constraints, Assumptions, Practical Examples, Methods of Solution, Graphical Method, Simplex method (Big M and 2-phase methods), By computer, Examples		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>Chapter 3. Duality Theory and Sensitivity Analysis:</b>		<b>7 Hrs</b>
Duality theory, Existence of Dual of a LP problem, Economic interpretation of duality Primal Dual relationships in formulation and their solutions, Sensitivity Analysis or Post Optimality Analysis, Dual Simplex Method, Changes affecting feasibility, Changes affecting optimality, Examples		
<b>Chapter 4. Transportation Models:</b>		<b>8 Hrs</b>
The transportation algorithm, Formulation as a LP problem, Determination of initial solution, Stepwise improvement to obtain optimal solution, Special cases such as multiple, unbalanced, degeneracy etc. The assignment model, Formulation as a LP problem, The Hungarian method of solution, Examples		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>Chapter 5. Network Models:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
The maximal flow problems, The shortest route problem, The minimal spanning tree problem, Critical Path Method (CPM) and Program Evaluation & Review Technique, Network representation of simple projects, Critical path Crashing of project duration, Examples		
<b>Chapter 6. Game Theory:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Formulation of games, Two-person zero sum game, Dominance property, Games with and without saddle point, Graphical solutions (2 x n, m x 2 game)		
<b>Text Books</b>		
1. F.S. Hillier and G.J. Lieberman, Introduction to Operations Research, 9 <sup>th</sup> Edn., MGH, India, 2017.		
2. H.A. Taha, Operations Research: An Introduction, 10th Edition, Pearson India, 2017.		
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1. Vohra N. D, Quantitative Techniques in Management, 5th Edition, Mcgraw Higher Ed.,2017		
2. R. Panneerselvam, Operations Research, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Phi Learning Pvt. Ltd, 2009.		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VII</b>
<b>Course Title: Design of Thermal Systems</b>		<b>Course Code: 24EMEE402</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>Chapter 1. Heat exchangers Classification and Selection:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Introduction, Recuperation and Regeneration, Transfer process, Geometry and Construction, - Tubular Heat Exchanger, Plate Heat Exchanger, Extended Surface heat exchanger, Heat Transfer Mechanisms, Flow arrangements, Applications and Selection of Heat Exchangers.		
<b>Chapter 2. Design of Shell and Tube heat exchanger:</b>		<b>10 Hrs</b>
Construction of shell and tube exchanger, specifications and classification of S&T Heat Exchanger, some Typical operating limits for heat exchangers of S&T Type, Design of Shell and Tube Heat Exchangers.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>Chapter 3. Condensers:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Classification of condensers, various types of condensers and their applications, Shell and tube condensers: Analysis and design, special consideration in Reflux Condensers: Flooding, Condensers for mixtures, Waste heat recovery, Sources and Quality of waste heat, Approach to waste Heat Recovery, Charge preheating, Preheating of combustion air, waste Gases, Heat recovery devices, heat pump.		
<b>Chapter 4. Modeling of Thermal Equipment:</b>		<b>6 Hrs</b>
Counter flow heat exchanger, Evaporators and Condensers, Heat exchanger effectiveness, Effectiveness of a counter flow heat exchanger, NTU, Pressure drop and pumping power, Numerical Problems.		
<b>Chapter 5. Optimization:</b>		<b>4 Hrs</b>
Mathematical representation of optimization problems, A water chilling system, Optimization procedure, Setting up the mathematical statement of the optimization problem.		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>Chapter 6. Lagrange Multipliers:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
<b>The Lagrange multiplier equations, unconstrained optimization, Constrained optimization.</b>		
<b>Chapter 7. Dynamic Programming:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Characteristic of the Dynamic programming solution, Apparently constrained problem, Application of Dynamic programming to energy system problems.		
<b>Text Books</b>		
1. W.F. Stoecker, Design of Thermal Systems, 3 ed., MGH, 1989.		
2. Sarit K. Das., Process heat transfer, Narosa Publishing House 1 <sup>st</sup> Edition, 2005		
3. Sadik Kakac, Hongtan Liu, Heat Exchanger Selection, Rating and Thermal Design, 2 ed., CRC, 2002.		
4. Robert Goldstick, Albert Thumann, Principles of Waste Heat Recovery, Fairmont Press, 1986,		
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1. Yogesh Jaluria, Design and Optimisation of Thermal Systems, 2nd ed., CRC Press, 2008		
2. Hodge B.K., Analysis and Design of Thermal Systems, 1 ed., PHI, 1990.		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VII</b>
<b>Course Title: Mechanics of Composite Materials</b>		<b>Course Code: 15EMEE401</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<p><b>Chapter 1 Introduction to Composite Materials: 5 Hrs</b> Introduction, Matrix materials-polymers, metals and ceramics; Reinforcements, Interfaces-wettability, interactions at the interface, types of bonding at the interface, optimum interfacial bond strength.</p> <p><b>Chapter 2 Polymer Matrix Composites: 5 Hrs</b> Types, characteristics, processing of PMCs, Layup and curing, fabricating process, open and closed mould process, hand layup techniques; structural laminate bag molding, production procedures for bag molding; filament winding, pultrusion, pulforming, thermo-forming, injection molding, blow molding.</p> <p><b>Chapter 3 Metal and Ceramic Matrix Composites: 5 Hrs</b> Types of MMCs, base metals selection; important metallic matrices; processing-liquid state and solid state processes; interfaces in MMCs; Need for production of MMC's and its applications; Types of CMCs, processing of CMCs-cold pressing and sintering, hot pressing, reaction bonding processes, liquid infiltration, directed oxidation, in-situ chemical reaction techniques, sol-gel and polymer pyrolysis, applications of CMCs.</p>		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<p><b>Chapter 4 Macro Mechanics of a Lamina: 8 Hrs</b> Hooke's law for different types of materials, Number of elastic constants, Derivation of nine independent constants for orthotropic material, Two - dimensional relationship of compliance and stiffness matrix. Hooke's law for two-dimensional angle lamina, engineering constants - Invariant properties. Numerical problems.</p> <p><b>Chapter 5 Micro Mechanics of a Lamina: 7 Hrs</b> Introduction, volume and weight fractions, Assumption and limitations of micromechanical analysis, Elastic properties of a lamina, longitudinal strength and stiffness, Transverse young's modulus, major Poisson's ratio and in-plane shear modulus. Problems on micromechanical analysis. Numerical problems.</p>		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<p><b>Chapter 6 Macro Mechanics of Laminate: 5 Hrs</b> Macro Mechanics of Laminate: Introduction, Laminate code, Stress-Strain Relations for a Laminate, Classical Lamination theory, assumptions of CLT, Stress- Strain equation and variation in a laminate, force and moment resultants related to midplane strains and curvatures, Numerical problems.</p> <p><b>Chapter 7 Applications: 5 Hrs</b> Aircrafts, missiles, Space hardware, automobile, Electrical and Electronics, Marine, Recreational and sports equipment, future potential of composites.</p>		
<p><b>Text Books</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Krishan K. Chawla, Composite Materials - Science and Engineering, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Springer, 2012.</li> <li>2. Robert M. Jones, Mechanics of Composite Materials, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Tailor &amp; Francis Inc. 1999.</li> </ol>		
<p><b>Reference Books</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. D. Hull and T. W. Clyne, an Introduction to Composite Materials (Cambridge Solid State Science Series), 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Cambridge University Press, 1996.</li> <li>2. Autar K. Kaw, Mechanics of Composite Materials, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, CRC Press, Taylor and Francis, 2006.</li> </ol>		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VII</b>
<b>Course Title: Design of Automotive Power Train</b>		<b>Course Code: 15EMEE402</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>Chapter 1 Vehicle Performance Parameters:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Vehicle drag, power for propulsion, resistances to vehicle motion, traction and tractive effort, relation between engine revolutions and vehicle speed, road performance curves (acceleration, grade ability and drawbar pull), numericals.		
<b>Chapter 2 General Considerations in Engine Design:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
General Design Consideration, Selection of type: Process, Cycle, Number of Cylinders, Arrangement of Cylinders, Single and Double acting, Engine Speed, Piston Speed, Stroke to Bore Ratio.		
<b>Chapter 3 Cylinder, Cylinder Head and Piston:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Function, construction, materials and design of cylinder, cylinder head and piston, piston pin and piston rings.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>Chapter 4 Connecting Rod and Crankshaft:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Function, construction, materials and design of connecting rod, design of crankshaft and its types.		
<b>Chapter 5 Flywheel:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Function, construction, material, types. Stresses in flywheel rim and arms. Design of flywheel.		
<b>Chapter 6 Power Transmission- Manual Gearbox:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Necessity of gear box, Sliding mesh gear box, Constant mesh gear box, Synchromesh gearbox, gear synchronization and engagement.		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>Chapter 7 Power Transmission- Automatic Gearbox:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Architecture, fundamental design and operation principles of Torque convertors, Epicyclic gear trains and Dual Clutch Transmission.		
<b>Chapter 8 Power Transmission- Drive Shaft, Final Drive and Differential:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Construction & types of propeller/drive shafts, Final drive, Differential-principle, open and non-slip differentials, differential lock. Electronic limited slip differential. Four wheel drive arrangements.		
<b>Text Books</b>		
1. Dr. N.K. Giri, Automotive Mechanics, 8 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Khanna Publication, New Delhi, 2008.		
2. Sharma and Aggarwal, Machine Design, 12 <sup>th</sup> Edition, S.K. Kataria & Sons, New Delhi, 2012.		
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1. Heinz Heisler, Advanced Vehicle Technology, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Butterworth Heinemann, 2002.		
2. Heywood, John B. Internal Combustion Engine Fundamentals, McGraw-Hill, New York 1988.		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VII</b>
<b>Course Title: Design and Analysis of Experiments</b>		<b>Course Code: 24EMEE403</b>
<b>L-T-P: 2-0-1</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 4 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 80</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 20</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 30</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 2 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>Chapter 1. Introduction:</b>		<b>4 Hrs</b>
Need for Research, Need for Design of Experiments, Experimental Design Techniques, Applications of Experimental Design.		
<b>Chapter 2. Taguchi's Approach to Quality:</b>		<b>4 Hrs</b>
Taguchi's Approach to Quality and Quality loss function, Noise Factors and Average Quality Loss, Exploiting Non-Linearity, Classification of Parameters, Exercises.		
<b>Chapter 3. Analysis of Variance:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Test of Hypothesis using t-test, Z –test, Chi square and F-tests, No-Way and One-Way ANOVA, Exercises.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>Chapter 4. Full Factorial Design of Experiments:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Two-Factor Complete Factorial Experiments, Complete Factorial experiment with Three Factors and 2 <sup>n</sup> Factorial Experiments, Exercises.		
<b>Chapter 5. Fractional Factorial Design of Experiments:</b>		<b>4 Hrs</b>
Half Fraction of 2 <sup>2</sup> Factorial Experiments, Half Fraction of 2 <sup>3</sup> Factorial Experiments, Half Fraction of 2 <sup>4</sup> Factorial experiments, Exercises.		
<b>Chapter 6. Robust Design:</b>		<b>4 Hrs</b>
Control Factors and their Levels, Matrix Experiment and Data Analysis Plan, Conducting the Experiment using Orthogonal Array and Data analysis, Exercises.		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>Chapter 7. Response Surface Methodology:</b>		<b>2 Hrs</b>
Central Composite Design and Box-Behnken Design, Case Studies		
<b>Chapter 8. Signal to Noise Ratio:</b>		<b>2 Hrs</b>
Relationship between Signal to Noise Ratio and quality loss after adjustment, Signal to Noise Ratios for static problems, Signal to Noise Ratios for dynamic problems, Exercises.		
Experiments		No. of hours
1.	Introduction to statistical tool and DAE, Exercises on Hypothesis testing using statistical software.	04
2.	Exercises on One Way ANOVA, Two Way ANOVA, Three Way ANOVA using statistical software.	08
3.	Analyzing Factorial designs with 2 Factors, 3Factors & 4 Factors and Fractional factorial designs using statistical software.	08
4.	Case studies on Robust design, S/N ratios for product/process optimization.	04
Text Books		
1. D.C.Montgomery, Design and Analysis of Experiments- John Wiley and Sons.		
2. Madhav S. Phadke, Quality Engineering using Robust Design- PHI PTR, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.		
3. Design and Analysis of Experiments-R Panneerselvam, PHI Learning Private Limited,New Delhi.		
Reference Books		
1. Designing for Quality- an Introduction Best of Taguchi and Western Methods or Statistical Experimental Design-Robert H. Lochner and Joseph E. Matar, Chapman and Hall.		
2. Taguchi Techniques for Quality Engineering- P.J.Ross. McGraw Hill. New York.		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VII</b>
<b>Course Title: Dynamics &amp; Durability of Vehicles</b>		<b>Course Code: 19EMEE401</b>
<b>L-T-P: 0-0-3</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 6 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 80</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 20</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 80</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 2 Hrs</b>	
	<b>PART A (Dynamics of Vehicles)</b>	
<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>Content</b>	<b>Teaching Hours</b>
1	Introduction - Kinematics & Compliance in vehicles;	02
2	Introduction to Roads and Loads;	02
3	Introduction to Durability in industry;	02
4	Data and Assumptions for multi-body systems - quality control;	03
5	Loads mapping for downstream use with examples;	03
6	Example applications using Multi-Body Dynamic Systems;	03
7	Introduction - Flex Body;	02
8	Durability example with and without Flex body;	03
9	Control systems in Multi-Body;	04
	<b>Hands on Session</b>	
1	Build a 2/3-wheeler suspension system to carry out K&C	08
2	Build a 3-wheeler suspension system to carry out loads extraction for durability	08
	<b>PART B (Durability of Vehicles)</b>	
1	Conduction, Convection, Steady state, Transient flows, Turbulence and its significance	03
2	Importance of BTMS, Current state of thermal management in EV	03
3	Types of battery packs for xEV	02
4	Heat load calculation for battery packs	02
5	How to approach design assessment of power pack for thermal management	02
6	Importance of data & assumptions (includes baselining)	02
7	Example case of using AcuSolve to assess a design	03
8	How to improve the thermal performance of a power pack design	02
9	Importance of Drag co-eff for vehicles moving at high speeds	02
10	Fast assessment of A-Surface design for drag using VWT	02
11	Introduction to thermal management in electronic circuits	03
	<b>Hands on Session</b>	
1	Assume 2 different designs and compare the thermal performance	07
2	Prepare 2 vehicle designs (external surface) and compute drag	07
<b>Text Books</b>		
1. Dr. N.K. Giri, Automotive Mechanics, 8 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2008, Khanna Publication, New Delhi. 2. Nitin Ghokale, Practical finite element analysis, Finite to infinite, 2008. 3. Practical Aspects of Structural Optimization, Altair University, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition. 4. Robin Hardy, Iqbal Husain, "Electric and Hybrid Vehicles". CRC Press, ISBN 0-8493-1466-6. 5. Ron Hodkinson and John Fenton, "Lightweight Electric/ Hybrid Vehicle Design". SAE International 6. John M. Miller, Propulsion Systems for Hybrid Vehicles" Institute of Electrical Engineers, London, ISBN0 863413366.		

7. Automobile Electrical and Electronic systems, Tom Denton, Third Edition, 2004, SAE International, SAE ISBN 0 7680 147 2, Society of Automotive Engineers. Inc 400 common wealth Drive, Warrendale, PA 15096-0001 USA.

**Part A**

Objective: To carry out Dynamic and Durability of different chassis

Sl. No.	Content
01	Compare durability of conventional ICE chassis with Electric version

**Part B**

Objective: To carry out to analyze the heat produced during EV operation and streamline external airflow

Sl. No.	Content
01	Compute Delta T for a chosen EV battery pack
02	Improve drag performance of a chosen external vehicle element

[←BACK TO SMESTER VII](#)



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VII</b>
<b>Course Title: Operations Management</b>		<b>Course Code: 15EMEE405</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>Chapter 1. Operations management &amp; operations decision making:</b>		<b>8 Hrs</b>
Introduction, importance of operations management in manufacturing and service industries, Competitiveness, Strategy, Productivity, Factors affecting productivity. The environment of operations, Location Planning and Analysis, Characteristics of decisions, framework for decision-making, decision methodology, decision support systems, economic models and statistical models. Numericals		
<b>Chapter 2. Forecasting:</b>		<b>4 Hrs</b>
Forecasting objectives and uses, steps in forecasting process, opinion and judgmental methods, time series methods, exponential smoothing, regression and correlation methods, application and control of forecasts. Numericals		
<b>Chapter 3. Aggregate planning and master scheduling:</b>		<b>4 Hrs</b>
Introduction- Planning and scheduling, objectives of aggregate planning and Aggregate planning methods, master scheduling objectives, master scheduling methods, Numericals		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>Chapter 4. MRP and ERP: 4 Hrs</b>		
Overview: MRP and CRP, MRP: Underlying concepts, System parameters, Benefits and requirements of MRP, MRP logic, MRP Processing, Capacity management, and CRP activities. MRP, MRP-II and ERP, Numericals		
<b>Chapter 5. Scheduling, single machine scheduling &amp; flow –shop &amp; Job shop scheduling:</b>		<b>12 Hrs</b>
Production activities, PAC objectives and data requirements, concept, measures of performance, SPT rule, Weighted MFT, EDD rule, minimizing the number of tardy jobs. Numerical problems, Johnson's rule for 'n' jobs on 2 and 3 machines. Numericals.		
Job-shop scheduling: Types of schedules, heuristic procedure, scheduling 2 jobs on 'm' machines. Numericals		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>Chapter 6. Lean manufacturing:</b>		<b>4 Hrs</b>
Introduction, Japanese concept of continuous improvement (Kaizen), innovation concept of improvement, need for continuous improvement, steps in implementing continuous improvement, 5S principles, Lean Tools, Lean Services, Lean manufacturing history.		
<b>Chapter 7. Just in time- an introduction:</b>		<b>4 Hrs</b>
Spread of JIT movement, the new production system research association of Japan, core Japanese practices of JIT, creating continuous manufacture, Enabling JIT to occur, basic element of JIT, benefits of JIT.		
<b>Text Books</b>		
1. William J Stevenson "Operations Management" Mc Graw Hill, 2018, 12th Edition		
2. Krajewski E. J. and Ritzman, 'Operations Management', Strategy and Analysis, Pearson Education, 2018.		
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1. Monks, J.G., Operations Management, McGraw-Hill International Edition, 1987.		
2. Pannerselvam. R., Production and Operations Management, Prentice Hall India, 2003		
3. Chary, S.N., 'Production and Operations Management', Tata-McGraw Hill, 2004		
4. Nicholas J. Aquilano, 'Fundamental of Operations Management', Irwin/McGraw-Hill; 4th edition.		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VII</b>
<b>Course Title: Supply Chain Management</b>		<b>Course Code: 15EMEE406</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>Chapter 1. Understanding Supply Chain:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Meaning of SCM, Supply chain stages, Decision phases in supply chain (SC), Process view of SC, Examples of supply chain, Competitive and supply chain strategies, Achieving Strategic Fit and Expanding Strategic Scope.		
<b>Chapter 2. Supply Chain Drivers and Metrics:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Drivers of SC performance, framework for structuring drivers, Facilities, Transportation, Information, Inventory, Obstacles to achieve Strategic Fit.		
<b>Chapter 3. Designing the Supply Chain Network:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Role of distribution in SC, Factors influencing distribution network design, Design options for a distribution network, Role of network design in SC, Factors influencing network design decisions.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>Chapter 4. Sourcing in Supply Chain:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Role of sourcing in SC, Supplier scoring and assessment, Supplier selection and assessment, Design collaboration.		
<b>Chapter 5. Transportation in Supply Chain:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Role of transportation in SC & factors affecting transportation decisions, Modes of transportation and their performance characteristics, Design options for a transportation network, Trade-offs in transportation design, Tailored transportation.		
<b>Chapter 6. Co-ordination in Supply Chain:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Lack of SC Co-ordination & the Bullwhip Effect, Effect of lack of co-ordination on performance, Obstacles to co-ordination in the SC, Managerial levers to achieve co-ordination, Building a strategic partnership & trust within a supply chain and spot customers.		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>Chapter 7. Role of Technology in Supply Chain:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Role of IT in supply chain, Supply chain IT framework, Customer Relationship Management, Internal SCM, SRM.		
<b>Chapter 8. Emerging Concepts in Supply Chain:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Role of E-Business in SC, E-Business frame work, Reverse Logistics; Reasons, Activities, Role, RFID Systems; Components, applications, implementation.		
<b>Text Books</b>		
1. Sunil Chopra and Peter Meindl'Supply Chain Management – Strategy, Planning and Operation, II ed 2003, Pearson Education Inc. ISBN: 81-297-0172-3.		
2. Douglas Lambert and James Stock, Strategic Logistics Management", ' IV Ed, Irwin MGH ISBN: 0-07-118122-9.		
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1. Michael Hugos, 'Essentials of Supply Chain Management, ' Ed 2003, John Wiley and Sons.		
2. Robert B. Handfield and Ernest L. Nichols, Supply Chain Redesign-Transforming Supply Chain into Integrated Value Systems, ed 2002, Pearson Education Inc. ISBN: 81- 297-0113-8.		
3. Jeremy F. Shapiro and Duxbury, Modeling the Supply Chain", Ed 2002, Thomson Learning. ISBN: 0-534-37363.		
4. Kapoor, Marketing Logistics: A Supply Chain Approach", Pearson Education Pvt Ltd. ISBN-8129702444.		

<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VII</b>
<b>Course Title: Modern Trends in Manufacturing</b>		<b>Course Code: 15EMEE417</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>Chapter 1. Systematic Approach for Manufacturing Strategy:</b>		<b>4 Hrs</b>
Seven Losses Regarding Productivity and Profitability, Feasibility Study of Productivity Improvement, Four Levels of Manufacturing Strategy.		
<b>Chapter 2. Management and Productivity in Engineering:</b>		<b>8 Hrs</b>
Definition of Engineering, Management and Management Engineering, Industrial Engineering and Productivity, Necessity of Facts and Work Measurement. Productivity, Purpose of Productivity Improvement, Engineering Approach for Productivity, Three Levels of Improvement, Points of Successful Productivity, Relationship of Methods, Performance, and Utilization to Standard Time.		
<b>Chapter 3. Concurrent Engineering:</b>		<b>3 Hrs</b>
Introduction, importance of CE, building blocks of CE, Important factors in concurrent engineering process, communication models, benefits and its tools.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>Chapter 4. Continuous Process Improvement:</b>		<b>8 Hrs</b>
Introduction, Japanese concept of continuous improvement (kaizen), innovation concept of improvement, need for continuous improvement, tools for continuous improvement, steps in implementing continuous improvement, three pillars of continuous improvement, standardization, quality circles, suggestion systems, kaizen and management, kaizen umbrella, TPM, Six sigma, FMEA and discussion of few case studies.		
<b>Chapter 5. Pull Production Systems:</b>		<b>7 Hrs</b>
Introduction to TPS, KANBAN system, difference between pull and push system, other types of kanban, kanban rules, adapting to fluctuation in demand through kanban, a detailed kanban system example, supplier kanban and sequence schedule for kanban.		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>Chapter 6. Quality Management Systems:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Need for ISO 9000 and Other Quality Systems, ISO 9000:2000 Quality System – Elements, Implementation of Quality System, Documentation, Quality Auditing, QS 9000, ISO 14000 –Concept, Requirements and Benefits. Occupational Health & Safety Management (OSHAS -18001) standards, Environmental Management Certification (ISO 14001) and its benefits to stakeholders.		
<b>Chapter 7. Six sigma:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Principles of Six sigma, project selection for six sigma, six sigma problem solving, design for six sigma, six sigma in service and small organization, six sigma and lean production, statistical thinking and application, statistical foundation, statistical methodology, design of experiments, analysis of variances		
<b>Text Books</b>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Masaki Imai, 'KAIZEN', McGraw Hill International.</li> <li>2. Shigeyasu Sakamoto, "Beyond World-Class Productivity", Springer-Verlag London Limited 2010.</li> <li>3. Dale H. Besterfield, "Total Quality Management", Pearson Education, Asia.</li> </ol>		
<b>Reference Books</b>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Richard J. Schonberger, 'Japanese Manufacturing Techniques', the Free Press – Macmillan Publication.</li> <li>2. James R. Evans and William M. Lindsay, 'The Management and Control of Quality'.</li> </ol>		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VII</b>
<b>Course Title: Computational Heat Transfer and Fluid Flow</b>		<b>Course Code: 15EMEE407</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>Chapter 1. Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD) Solution Procedure:</b>		<b>7 Hrs</b>
CFD applications in Research and Design, CFD Problem set-up-Creation of geometry, Mesh generation, Specification of boundary conditions. CFD Solver- Initialization and Convergence monitoring. Post Processor-Plots, data reports and Animation		
<b>Chapter 2. Governing Equations for CFD:</b>		<b>8 Hrs</b>
Continuity Equation, Momentum Equation, Energy Equation- Physical Interpretation and comments. The additional equations for turbulent flow, Generic form of Governing equations, Physical Boundary conditions		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>Chapter 3. CFD Techniques:</b>		<b>7 Hrs</b>
Discretization of Governing Equations- Finite difference method, Finite volume method, Converting governing equations into algebraic equations, Direct and Iterative solutions, Pressure- velocity coupling- SIMPLE scheme		
<b>Chapter 4. CFD Solution Analysis:</b>		<b>8 Hrs</b>
Consistency, Stability, Convergence, Accuracy and Efficiency of CFD solutions. Accelerating convergence, controlling solution errors, verification and Validation. Case studies related to fluid flow through channel and pipe bend		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>Chapter 5. Practical Guidelines for CFD Simulation and Analysis:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Grid generation- Guidelines on grid quality and grid design, Local refinement and solution adaption. Guidelines on Boundary conditions– Setting inlet, outlet and wall boundary conditions. Symmetric and Periodic Boundary conditions. Turbulence Modelling- Approaches, selection strategies, Case study: modeling of hydrofoil flows		
<b>Chapter 6. Advanced Topics in CFD:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Advances in Numerical methods and Techniques- Moving grids, Multigrids, Parallel Computing and Immersed boundary methods. Advances in computational models- Direct numerical Simulation (DNS), Large Eddy Simulation (LES), RANS-LES, Lattice Boltzmann method, Monte-Carlo method, Particle methods		
<b>Text Books</b>		
1. Jiyuan Tu, Guan Heng Yeoh, Chaoqun, Computational Fluid Dynamics, Butterworth- Heinemann, 1 <sup>st</sup> Edition 2008		
2. Dale A. Anderson, John C. Tannehill and Richard H. Platcher. Computational Fluid Mechanics and Heat Transfer; McGraw Hill Book Company, 2001		
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1. Suhas V. Patankar, Numerical Fluid flow and Heat transfer, Hemisphere Series on Computational Methods in Mechanics and Thermal Science, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edn. 2000		
2. Joel H. Ferziger and Milovan Peric, Computational Methods for Fluid Dynamics, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2001		
3. Anderson J D, Computational Fluid Dynamics- The Basics with Applications, MGH, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Ed. 2001		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VII</b>
<b>Course Title: Fundamentals of Gas Turbines</b>		<b>Course Code: 15EMEE408</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>Chapter 1. Principles of Gas Turbine and Applications:</b>		<b>4 Hrs</b>
Introduction to turbo machines, history of gas turbines, gas turbine cycles and applications – (Land, Water/Marine and Air/Aero) Components of Gas Turbines (Compressors, Combustors, Turbines, Exhaust systems). Working of Gas Turbines.		
<b>Chapter 2. Compressor:</b>		<b>7 Hrs</b>
Types of compressors, (Centrifugal and Axial), relative merits and demerits, Criteria for selecting type of compressors.		
Centrifugal Compressors: Principle of operation, work done and pressure rise diffuser, compressibility effects, compressor characteristics and design procedures.		
Axial Flow Compressor: Basic operations, elementary theory, factors affecting stage pressure ratio, Blockage in the compressor annulus, effect of compressibility, pre-whirl, supersonic flow, degree of reaction, design process, blade design, calculation of stage performance, off-design performance.		
<b>Chapter 3. Fuel System:</b>		<b>4 Hrs</b>
Fuel specifications, Properties, Manual and automatic control, Fuel control systems, Fuel spray nozzles, Fuel heating, Effect of a change of fuel, Gas turbine fuels, Fuel requirements, Vapor locking and boiling, Fuel contamination control.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>Chapter 4. Combustion System:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Introduction, Combustion process, Enthalpy of formation, Fuel supply, Types of combustion chamber, Can-annular combustion chamber, Tube-annular combustion chamber, Annular combustion chamber, Combustion chamber performance, Combustion intensity, Combustion efficiency, Combustion stability Emissions, Materials.		
<b>Chapter 5. Axial Flow Turbines:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Types of Turbines, spool shafts in aero engines, Advantages and disadvantages, Turbine geometry, Thermodynamic and Aerodynamic theory, velocity diagrams, Impulse turbine, turbine blade cooling. Exhaust System: Introduction, Exhaust gas flow, environmental considerations, construction and materials.		
<b>Chapter 6. Prediction of Performance of Simple Gas Turbines:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Component characteristics, off design operation of the single shaft gas turbine, off-design operation of free turbine engine.		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>Chapter 7. Cooling, Seals and Lubrication System:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
The cooled turbine, methods of blade cooling, Seals: Non contacting seals - labyrinth seals, ring seals, Mechanical seals, Seal system, and dry gas seals, attrition coatings. Lubrication Systems: Basic oil system, lubrication management program, selection, oil contamination, filter selection, cleaning and flushing, oil sampling and testing		
<b>Chapter 8. Materials of Gas turbine and Maintenance:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Introduction, Super alloys-Nickel based iron-nickel, Cobalt, Thermal barrier coating for jet engine alloys, advanced materials for jet engines. Maintenance: Introduction, On-wing maintenance, Scheduled maintenance, Unscheduled maintenance, Condition monitoring, Flight deck indicators, In-flight recorders, Ground indicators, Maintenance precautions, Trouble shooting, Adjustments, Ground testing.		



**Text Books**

1. Rolls Royce - "The Jet Engine" 5<sup>th</sup> edition, ISBN 0 902121 2 35, © Rolls-Royce plc 1986
2. Saravanamutto H.I.H, Rogers G.F.C., Cohen H, Gas Turbine Theory, 5<sup>th</sup> Edn., Pearson 2006

**Reference Books**

1. Meherwan P. Boyce "Aircraft Propulsion and Gas Turbine Engines", CRC press, Taylor and Francis Group, London New York. ISBN 978-0-8493-9196-5
2. Meherwan P. Boyce "Gas Turbine Engineering Handbook (Fourth Edition)", 2012, Elsevier, ISBN-978-0-12-383842-1





<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VII</b>
<b>Course Title: Optimization Methods</b>		<b>Course Code: 22EMEE401</b>
<b>L-T-P: 1-0-2</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 5 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 80</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 20</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 65</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 2 Hrs</b>	
<b>Chapter 1. Introduction to Optimization:</b>		<b>10 Hrs</b>
Introduction, Engineering Applications of Optimization, Optimization Techniques, Classification of Optimization Problems, Tool.		
<b>Chapter 2. Analysis, Connection definition, Model Simplification:</b>		<b>8 Hrs</b>
<b>Chapter 3. Topology Optimization:</b>		<b>8 Hrs</b>
Introduction to Topology Optimization, Design Space, Shape Controls, Displacement Constraints Run Optimization –Topology, Shape Explorer –Topology, Maximize Stiffness Results, Minimize Mass Results		
<b>Chapter 4. Topography Optimization:</b>		<b>8 Hrs</b>
Introduction to Topography Optimization, Topography Optimization Setup, Shape Controls, Bead Patterns Run Optimization –Topography, Exporting Topography Results, Analysing & Comparing Topography Results		
<b>Chapter 5. Gauge Optimization:</b>		<b>4 Hrs</b>
Introduction to Gauge Optimization, Run Optimization –Gauge, Analysing & Comparing Gauge Results		
<b>Chapter 6. Fastener Optimization, Lattice Optimization:</b>		<b>8 Hrs</b>
Introduction to Fastener Optimization, Introduction to Lattice Optimization Run Optimization –Lattice, Lattice Properties , Lattice Diameter Result Type, Smooth Lattice ,Lattice Results		
<b>Chapter 7. Motion Analysis Introduction :</b>		<b>14 Hrs</b>
Inspire Motion Overview , Workflow, Geometry handling, Moving and ground parts, Rigid Groups , Joints, Actuators ,Motors, Using Table Data as input, Springs /Dampers, Gravity, Using Inspire Structures Features with motion, Analyze motion Animating results, Plotting results , Tracers , Running Optimization from motion loads and results, Exporting to Motion View		
<b>Chapter 8. Manufacturing Analysis Introduction:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Introduction to Manufacture, Casting and stamping simulation		
Reference Books		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Engineering Optimization Theory and Practice, Fourth edition, S. S. Rao, by John Wiley &amp; Sons, Inc.</li> <li>2. Practical_ Aspects_ of_ Optimization_ with_ Altair_ OptiStruct by Altair Engineering</li> <li>3. Simulation_ Driven_ Design_ with_ Inspire by Altair Engineering</li> </ol>		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<a href="#">←BACK TO SEMESTER VII</a>	<b>Semester: VII</b>
<b>Course Title: HVAC Systems</b>			<b>Course Code: 24EMEE405</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>		<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>		<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>		
<b>Unit I</b>			
<p><b>Chapter 1. Introduction to HVAC Systems and Psychrometry: 8 Hrs</b> Purpose, applications, definition and components of air conditioning - Need and methods of ventilation. Evolution of air properties and psychrometric chart - Basic processes such as sensible heating/cooling, humidification/dehumidification and their combinations, steam and adiabatic humidification, adiabatic mixing, etc. - Bypass factor and Sensible heat ratio, Numerical problems.</p> <p><b>Chapter 2. Human Comfort &amp; Indoor Air Quality: 4 Hrs</b> Heat transfer from body, convection, radiation, conduction, evaporation, clothing resistance, activity level - Concept of human comfort - Thermal response - comfort factors - Environmental indices - Indoor air quality.</p> <p><b>Chapter 3. Summer and Winter AC Systems and Equipment: 4 Hrs</b> Simple summer AC process, Room sensible heat factor, Coil sensible heat factor, ADP - Precision AC - Winter AC. Classification of air conditioning systems, Filters, types, efficiency – Fan laws, cooling coils and heating coils, sizing and off design performance - Cooling and dehumidifying coil, dry and wet, sizing, performance.</p>			
<b>Unit II</b>			
<b>Chapter 4. Heat Transfer:</b>			<b>3 hrs</b>
Heat transfer in wall and roof, sol-air temperature, insulation, cooling load temperature difference - Fenestration, types of glass, sun shade, shading coefficient, maximum radiation, cooling load factor			
<b>Chapter 5. Cooling load and heating load estimation:</b>			<b>7 hrs</b>
Thermodynamics of human body and mathematical model, Human comfort chart, Design conditions, outdoor, indoor - External load, wall, roof, glass - Internal load, occupancy, lighting, equipments - Ventilation, air quantity, loads - Load estimation methods. Vapour transfer in wall, vapour barrier, load estimation basics.			
<b>Introduction to AutoCAD REVIT software</b>			
<b>Chapter 6. Air distribution, diffusion and Ventilation:</b>			<b>6 hrs</b>
Ducts, types, energy equation for pipe flow, friction chart, methods of sizing, air distribution systems, ADPI, outlet/inlet selection.			
Need, threshold limits of contaminants, estimation of ventilation rates, decay equation, air flow round buildings, Natural, wind effect, stack effect, combined effect - Mechanical, forced, exhaust, combined - Displacement ventilation			
<b>Unit III</b>			
<b>Chapter 7. Ventilation system design:</b>			<b>4 hrs</b>
Exhaust ducts, filters, blowers, hoods, chimney, etc.			
<b>Chapter 8. Industrial ventilation:</b>			<b>4 hrs</b>
<b>Steel plants, car parks, plant rooms, mines, etc.</b>			
<b>Text Books</b>			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Faye C. McQuiston, Jerald D. Parker, Jeffrey D. Spitler, Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning: Analysis and Design, 6th Edition, July 2004,</li> <li>2. W P Jones, Air Conditioning Engineering ELBS 3rd edn Edward Arnold (Publishers) Ltd. London.</li> </ol>			
<b>Reference Books</b>			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Harris, Modern Air Conditioning Practice 3<sup>rd</sup> Edn McGraw Hill Book Company</li> <li>2. S. N. Sapali, Refrigeration and air conditioning 2<sup>nd</sup> Edn, PHI learning pvt ltd, Delhi 2016</li> <li>3. C P Arora, Refrigeration and air conditioning 3<sup>rd</sup> edn</li> </ol>			



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VII</b>
<b>Course Title: Design of Jigs, Fixtures and Press Tools</b>		<b>Course Code: 24EMEE404</b>
<b>L-T-P: 2-0-1</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 4 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 80</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 20</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 30</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>Chapter 1. Principles of Jigs &amp; Fixtures:</b>		<b>04 Hrs</b>
Objectives of tool design, Function and advantages of Jigs and fixtures, Basic elements - principles of location, Locating methods and devices, Redundant Location, Principles of clamping, Mechanical actuation – pneumatic and hydraulic actuation, Standard parts – Drill bushes and Jig buttons, Tolerances and materials used.		
<b>Chapter 2. Design and development of jigs and fixtures:</b>		<b>08 Hrs</b>
Types of Jigs – Post, Turnover, Channel, latch, box, pot, angular post jigs, Indexing jigs, General principles of milling, Lathe, boring, broaching and grinding fixtures, Assembly, Inspection and Welding fixtures, Modular fixturing systems, Quick change fixtures.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>Chapter 3. Press Working Terminologies and Elements of Cutting Dies:</b>		<b>06 Hrs</b>
Press Working Terminologies – operations, Types of presses – press accessories, Computation of press capacity, Strip layout, Material Utilization, Shearing action, Clearances, Press Work Materials, Center of pressure, Design of various elements of dies, Die Block – Punch holder, Die set, guide plates, Stops – Strippers – Pilots, Selection of Standard parts, Design and preparation of four standard views of simple blanking, piercing, compound and progressive dies.		
<b>Chapter 4. Bending and Drawing Dies:</b>		<b>06 Hrs</b>
Difference between bending and drawing – Blank development for above operations, Types of Bending dies, Press capacity, Spring back – knockouts – direct and indirect – pressure pads, Ejectors, Variables affecting Metal flow in drawing operations – draw die inserts – draw beads ironing, Design and development of bending, forming, drawing, reverse redrawing and combination dies, Blank development for axisymmetric, rectangular and elliptic parts, Single and double action dies.		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>Chapter 5. Other Forming Techniques:</b>		<b>06 Hrs</b>
Bulging, Swaging, Embossing, coining, curling, hole flanging, shaving and sizing, assembly, fine Blanking dies – recent trends in tool design, Computer aids for sheet metal forming analysis – basic introduction - tooling for numerically controlled machines- setup reduction for work holding, Single minute exchange of dies – Poka Yoke.		
<b>Hands-on activities</b>		<b>No. of sessions</b>
1. Design the different types of jigs (channel jig, leaf jig, etc.) for a given application.		04
2. Design various fixtures (milling, welding, etc.) for a given component.		04
3. Design press tools for the given component.		04
<b>Text Books</b>		
1. Joshi P. H., "Jigs and Fixtures", 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, McGraw Hill Education, 2017.		
2. Joshi P. H., "Press Tools Design and Construction", 23 <sup>rd</sup> edition, S Chand & Company, 2017.		
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1. John Nee, "Fundamentals of Tool Design", 6 <sup>th</sup> edition, Society of Manufacturing Engineers, 2010.		
2. Frank W. Wilson, "Fundamentals of Tool Design", Prentice Hall, 1962.		
3. K. Venkataraman, "Design of Jigs, Fixtures and Press Tools", John Wiley & Sons Ltd., 2015.		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VII</b>
<b>Course Title: Advanced Welding Technology</b>		<b>Course Code: 24EMEE406</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>Chapter 1. Introduction:</b>		<b>10 Hrs</b>
Introduction to consolidation processes, Classification of welding processes, some common concerns, types of fusion welds and types of joints, Design considerations, Heat effects, weldability and joinability. Welding terms and definitions, welding positions, elements of and construction of welding symbols. Checks prior to weld joint preparation, joint preparation checks, preheating and inter-pass heating, post weld heating, heating processes, post heat treatments, insulation of heated joints.		
<b>Chapter 2. Arc Welding Processes:</b>		<b>05 Hrs</b>
a) Consumable electrode arc welding: Shielded metal arc welding(SMAW), flux cored arc welding(FCAW), gas metal arc welding or MIG welding(GMAW),Submerged Arc welding(SAW),Plasma arc welding(PAW),Flux cored arc welding(FCAW),Carbon arc welding and Arc stud welding.		
b) Non-consumable electrode welding processes		
Gas tungsten arc welding or TIG welding (GTAW), gas tungsten arc spot welding(TIG) and plasma arc welding (PAW).		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>Chapter 3. Resistance and Solid State Welding Processes:</b>		<b>03 Hrs</b>
Theory of resistance welding Heating, pressure, current and current control, power supply. Resistance spot welding, resistance seam welding, Projection welding, Flash welding, upset welding, percussion welding, Advantages and limitations of resistance welding.		
<b>Chapter 4. Other Fusion welding processes:</b>		<b>03 Hrs</b>
Oxy-fuel gas welding processes (OFW), Thermit welding, Electro-slag welding, Electron beam welding, Laser beam welding, and Flash welding.		
<b>Chapter 5. Friction welding:</b>		<b>03 Hrs</b>
Introduction, Types of friction welding-Friction stir welding (FSW),Friction stir spot welding(FSSW),Linear friction welding(LFW),Rotary friction welding(RFW),advantages and disadvantages of the same.		
<b>Chapter 6. Heat affected zone and weld metal:</b>		<b>02 Hrs</b>
Transformations in HAZ of steel, factors affecting changes in microstructure and mechanical properties of HAZ, reactions in weld pool- gas metal reaction, slag metal reaction.		
<b>Chapter 7. Metallurgical issue in weld joint:</b>		<b>04 Hrs</b>
Mechanisms, causes and remedy of cold cracking, solidification cracking, non-metallic inclusions, lamellar tearing, hydrogen damage, banding, segregation.		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>Chapter 8. Weldments Inspection and Testing Codes Governing Welding Inspection:</b>		<b>04 Hrs</b>
Structural welding code; ASME boiler and pressure vessel code, spot examination of welded joints, duties of the inspector, ASTM standards, API standards.		
<b>Chapter 9. Magnetic particle and Radiographic inspection:</b>		<b>02 Hrs</b>
Magnetic particle inspection, types of magnetizing currents, demagnetization, interpretation of patterns, on-relevant indications, radiographic sources, detectable discontinuities.		
<b>Chapter 10. Chemical, Metallurgical, and Mechanical testing of weldments:</b>		<b>02 Hrs</b>
Comparison of destructive and non-destructive tests, chemical tests, forms of corrosion, testing for corrosion resistance, and metallographic tests.		
<b>Chapter 11. Visual and liquid penetrant inspection:</b>		<b>02 Hrs</b>

Selection of NDT method, relationship of welding processes, discontinuities and inspection methods, visual inspection prior to, during and after welding, liquid penetrant test.

**Practical Demonstrations**

Arc welding – Butt joint, lap joint on Mild steel

MIG welding – a non coted electrode on mild steel/stainless steel

TIG welding – on aluminium sheets.

Gas welding – on non ferrous material

Spot welding – on thin sheets metal.

Friction welding – Joining of two steel bars on lathe .

Brazing and soldering- for low temperatures below 300 °C

**Reference Books**

1. William A Bowditch, Welding Technology Fundamentals
2. O P khanna, A text book of Welding Technology



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VII</b>
<b>Course Title: Facets of Project Analysis</b>		<b>Course Code: 24EMEE407</b>
<b>L-T-P: 2-0-1</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 4 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 80</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 20</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 30</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 2 Hrs</b>	
Unit I		
<b>Chapter 1. Planning Overview and Resource Allocation:</b>		<b>6 Hrs</b>
Phases of capital investments, levels of decision making, facets of project analysis, concept of strategy, diversification debate, portfolio strategy, generation and screening of project ideas, related blogs.		
<b>Chapter 2. Market and Demand Analysis:</b>		<b>8 Hrs</b>
Situational analysis and specification of objectives, collection of secondary information, conduct of market survey, characterization of market, demand forecasting, marketing plan, related blogs.		
Unit II		
<b>Chapter 3. Technical Analysis:</b>		<b>8 Hrs</b>
Manufacturing process/technology, technical arrangements, material inputs and utilities, product mix, plant capacity, location and site, machineries and equipment, structures and civil works, environmental aspects, project charts and layouts, related blogs.		
<b>Chapter 4. Financial and Related Analysis:</b>		<b>8 Hrs</b>
Costs of project, means of finance, estimates of sales and production, cost of production, projected cash flow statements, time value of money, project risk analysis, economic and ecological analysis, related blogs.		
<b>Experiments</b>		<b>No. of sessions</b>
<b>Collaborations for a Turnkey Project using PLM Approach –</b>		<b>10 Hrs</b>
Managing workspace for a feasibility study, routes for portfolio strategies, issue management and common document model approach during market and demand analysis, case studies.		05
<b>Managing Technical Analysis using PLM approach –</b>		<b>10 Hrs</b>
Create and manage libraries, class and groups for a chosen project, generate and track changes, work on issues and baselines, monitor the projects, execute project, case studies		05
<b>Managing Financial Analysis using PLM approach –</b>		<b>4 Hrs</b>
Risk management, managing resources, budgets and benefits using advanced project management, case studies.		02
<b>Reference Books</b>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Prasanna Chandra, "Projects: Planning, Analysis, Financing, Implementation and Review", CFM – MHE Professional Series, McGraw Hill Education, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2014</li> <li>2. Stark John, "Product Lifecycle Management: 21st Century Paradigm for Product Realization", Springer, Third Edition, 2015</li> <li>3. Kerzner, Harold. <i>Project management: a systems approach to planning, scheduling, and controlling</i>. John Wiley &amp; Sons, 2017.</li> </ol>		

<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VIII</b>
<b>Course Title: Internship – Training</b>		<b>Course Code: 18EME1493</b>
<b>L-T-P: 0-0-6</b>	<b>Credits: 6</b>	<b>Contact Hours: ---</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 80</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 20</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: ---</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	

Internships are educational and career development opportunities, providing practical experience in a field or discipline. They are structured, short-term, supervised placements often focused around particular tasks or projects with defined timescales.

An internship may be compensated, non-compensated or some time may be paid. The internship has to be meaningful and mutually beneficial to the intern and the organization. It is important that the objectives and the activities of the internship program are clearly defined and understood. Following are the intended objectives of internship training:

- Will expose Technical students to the industrial environment, which cannot be simulated in the classroom and hence creating competent professionals for the industry.
- Provide possible opportunities to learn, understand and sharpen the real time technical / managerial skills required at the job.
- Exposure to the current technological developments relevant to the subject area of training.
- Experience gained from the 'Industrial Internship' in classroom will be used in classroom discussions.
- Create conditions conducive to quest for knowledge and its applicability on the job.

<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VIII</b>
<b>Course Title: Capstone Project</b>		<b>Course Code: 20EMEW402</b>
<b>L-T-P: 0-0-11</b>	<b>Credits: 11</b>	<b>Contact Hours:</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: ---</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	

An academic capstone project is a comprehensive project that culminates a student's academic and intellectual experience. Most commonly, capstone projects are carried out during their final year of school or during the end of an academic program.

The purpose of this project is to prepare students for future career challenges. Even the topics students are assigned (or even choose for yourself) are designed to help students analyze real-life problems and come up with suitable solutions to them, thus contributing to their wisdom, knowledge, and problem-solving abilities. In the process of researching a solution to the problem students intend to solve for their capstone project, students will also gain insight into the latest trends in their field.





<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VIII</b>
<b>Course Title: Internship - Project</b>		<b>Course Code: 20EMEW494</b>
<b>L-T-P: 0-0-11</b>	<b>Credits: 11</b>	<b>Contact Hours: ---</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: ---</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	

An internship is an experiential academic experience in which a student has intentional learning goals/objectives with measurable outcomes. These learning goals/objectives may include:

- *Academic Learning:* the student may apply and test knowledge learned in the classroom to a professional work environment.
- *Career Development:* the student may explore a specific field of interest, expand his or her professional network and gain an understanding of the qualifications and duties involved in a specific profession or career field.
- *Skill Development:* the student gains an understanding of the transferable skills and knowledge required for success in a professional work environment and integrates those skills in their academic learning.
- *Personal Development:* the student gains decision-making skills, self-confidence, business savvy, ethics, and teamwork required for success in a professional work environment.

An internship is designed as an exchange. The student agrees to complete work that will benefit the host organization and in return is offered the opportunity to learn new skills, expand his or her knowledge of a particular field and explore career options. Employers offer internships for many reasons. They see student interns as fruitful and economical resources with which they can accomplish projects not otherwise possible. They believe interns bring enthusiasm and new ideas into work settings and make strong employees. Just as importantly, employers feel an increasing commitment to education and want to help train students to assume responsible roles in society.



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VIII</b>
<b>Course Title: Aircraft Systems and Design</b>		<b>Course Code: 15EMEE413</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>Chapter 1. Aircraft industry overview:</b>		<b>3 Hrs</b>
Evolution and History of Flight, Types Of Aerospace Industry, Key Players in Aerospace Industry, Aerospace Manufacturing, Airline deregulation, Structure of the industry, Airline economics, Aircraft design process, Aerospace Industry Trends.		
<b>Chapter 2. Introduction to Aircrafts:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Basic components of an Aircraft, Structural members, Aircraft Axis System, Aircraft Motions, Control surfaces and High lift Devices. Types of Aircrafts - Lighter than Air/Heavier than Air Aircrafts Conventional Design Configurations based on Power Plant Location, Wing vertical location, intake location, Tail Unit Arrangements, Landing Gear Arrangements. Unconventional Configurations-Biplane, Variable Sweep, Canard Layout, Twin Boom Layouts, Span loaders, Blended Body Wing Layout, STOL and STOVL Aircraft, Stealth Aircraft. Advantages and disadvantages of these Configurations.		
<b>Chapter 3. Introduction to Aircraft Mechanical Systems:</b>		<b>8 Hrs</b>
Types of Aircraft Systems, Mechanical Systems: Environmental control systems (ECS), Pneumatic systems, Hydraulic systems, Fuel systems, Landing gear systems, Engine Control Systems, Ice and rain protection systems, Cabin Pressurization and Air Conditioning Systems, Steering and Brakes Systems Auxiliary Power Unit.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>Chapter 4. Basic Principles of Flight:</b>		<b>7 Hrs</b>
Significance of speed of Sound, Air speed and Ground Speed, Properties of Atmosphere, Bernoulli's Equation, Forces on the airplane, Airflow over wing section, Pressure Distribution over a wing section, Generation of Lift, Drag, Pitching moments, Types of Drag, Lift curve, Drag Curve, Lift/Drag Ratio Curve, Factors affecting Lift and Drag, Center of Pressure and its effects. Aero foil Nomenclature, Types of Aero foil, Wing Section- Aerodynamic Center, Aspect Ratio, Effects of lift, Drag, speed, Air density on drag,		
<b>Chapter 5. Overview of the Aircraft Design Process:</b>		<b>6 Hrs</b>
Introduction, Phases of aircraft Design, Aircraft conceptual Design Process, Conceptual stage, Preliminary Design, Detailed Design, Design Methodologies. Aerodynamic loads, Inertial loads, Loads due to engine, Actuator loads, maneuver loads, VN diagrams, Gust loads, Ground loads, Ground conditions, Miscellaneous loads. Sample problems.		
<b>Chapter 6. Aircraft materials:</b>		<b>3 Hrs</b>
Introduction, Basic construction, material forms- Metallic materials and forms. Alloy designations, Mechanical properties- strength, static, stress strain curves, fatigue properties, crack growth.		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>Chapter 7. Analysis of plates:</b>		<b>4 Hrs</b>
Theory of plates- Analysis of plates for bending, stresses due to bending, plate deflection under different conditions, Plate buckling, Compression buckling, shear buckling and buckling due to in plane bending moments. Sample exercises.		
<b>Chapter 8. Analysis of Beams:</b>		<b>4 Hrs</b>
Theory of beams- Symmetric beams in pure bending, deflection of beams, Unsymmetrical beams in bending. Sample exercises. Torsion in closed section beams, torsion in open section beams, multi cell sections. Sample exercises.		
<b>Text Books</b>		
1. Daniel P Raymer, "Aircraft Design- A conceptual Approach", 6, AIAA education series, 2012		
2. T.H.G. Megson, "Aircraft Structures for Engineering Students", 5, Elsevier science, 2012.		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VIII</b>
<b>Course Title: Industrial Engineering Methods and Practices</b>		<b>Course Code: 15EMEE414</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
Unit I		
<b>Chapter 1. Industrial engineering and productivity:</b>		<b>6 Hrs</b>
Evolution of industrial engineering, industrial engineering functions, recent advances in industrial engineering, productivity of materials, land, buildings, machines and manpower, measurement of productivity, factors affecting the productivity.		
<b>Chapter 2. Methods engineering:</b>		<b>4 Hrs</b>
Objective and scope of work-study and method-study, human factor in work-study, work-study and management, work-study and supervisor, work-study and worker.		
<b>Chapter 3. Methods analysis techniques:</b>		<b>6 Hrs</b>
Types of recording techniques, process chart symbols, construction of charts (operation process chart, flow process chart, two hand process chart, multiple activity chart, travel chart, string diagram etc.), applications of various charts with examples.		
Unit II		
<b>Chapter 4. Micro motion study:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Purpose of micro motion study, fundamental hand motions, therbligs, micro motion study equipments, cycle graph and chronocyclegraph, simo-chart construction, memo motion study.		
<b>Chapter 5. Work measurement &amp; time Study practice:</b>		<b>6 Hrs</b>
Concept of human work, terminology used in work measurement, theory of work measurement, work measurement techniques, definition of time study , time study equipments, basic time study procedure, conducting the time study		
<b>Chapter 6. Performance rating &amp; computing standard time:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Necessity of performance rating, factors influencing rating, rating systems and their details, allowances and their details, problems in time study and time standards, standard time computation with examples.		
Unit III		
<b>Chapter 7. Ergonomics:</b>		<b>4 Hrs</b>
Areas of study under ergonomics, system approach to ergonomics model, man-machine system, work capabilities of industrial worker, general principles for carrying out physical activities.		
<b>Chapter 8. Design of man-machine system interface:</b>		<b>4 Hrs</b>
Concept of fatigue in industrial worker, relationship between controls and displays, design of work place and effect of environment (influence of climate on human efficiency, influence of noise, vibrations and lighting system).		
Text Books		
1. Jhamb L. C, Work Study & Ergonomics, 16 <sup>th</sup> Edition Everest Publishing House 2009		
Reference Books		
1. ILO, Introduction to Work Study, 4th Revised Edition International Labour Office 1992		
2. Suresh Dalela and Sourabh, Work Study and Ergonomics, 6th edition Standard Publishers Distributors 2017		
3. Vijay Sheth, Industrial Engineering Methods and Practices, 5 <sup>th</sup> Edition 2012 Penram International Publishing (India) Pvt.Ltd.		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b> <a href="#">← BACK TO SEMESTER VIII</a>		<b>Semester: VIII</b>
<b>Course Title: Advanced Energy Technology</b>		<b>Course Code: 15EMEE415</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>Chapter 1. Solar Radiation, Measurement of Solar Radiation, Solar Radiation Geometry:</b>		<b>8 Hrs</b>
Energy source, India's production and reserves of commercial energy sources, need for non-conventional energy sources. Solar Radiation: Extra-Terrestrial radiation, spectral distribution of extra-terrestrial radiation, solar constant, solar radiation at the earth's surface, beam, diffuse and global radiation, solar radiation data. Measurement of Solar Radiation: Pyrometer, shading ring pyr heliometer, sunshine recorder, schematic diagrams and principle of working. Solar Radiation Geometry: Flux on a plane surface, latitude, declination angle, surface azimuth angle, hour angle, zenith angle, solar altitude angle expression for the angle between the incident beam and the normal to a plane surface (No derivation) local apparent time. Apparent motion of sun, day length, numerical examples.		
<b>Chapter 2. Radiation Flux on a Tilted Surface, Solar Thermal Conversion:</b>		<b>8 Hrs</b>
Radiation Flux on a Tilted Surface: Beam, diffuse and reflected radiation, expression for flux on a tilted surface (no derivations) numerical example. Solar Thermal Conversion: Collection and storage, thermal collection devices, liquid flat plate collectors, solar air heaters concentrating collectors (cylindrical, parabolic, paraboloid) (Quantitative analysis); sensible heat storage, latent heat storage, application of solar energy water heating. Space heating and cooling, active and passive systems, power generation, refrigeration. Distillation (Qualitative analysis) solar pond, principle of working, operational problems.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>Chapter 3. Solar Photovoltaic Energy Conversion and PV System Applications:</b>		<b>8 Hrs</b>
Principles - Physics and operation of solar cells. Classification of solar PV systems, Solar cell energy conversion efficiency, I-V characteristics, effect of variation of solar insolation and temperature, losses. Solar PV power plants. Building-integrated photovoltaic units, grid-interacting central power stations, standalone devices for distributed power supply in remote and rural areas, solar cars, aircraft, space solar power satellites. Socio-economic and environmental merits of photovoltaic systems.		
<b>Chapter 4. Fuel Cell Technology:</b>		<b>8 Hrs</b>
Fuel cell electrochemistry - Reaction rate - Butler Volmer equation-implications and use of fuel cell polarization curve - Conversion of chemical energy in electricity in a fuel cell. Cogeneration - Fuel cell electric vehicles - Fuel cell vehicles - Motor cycles and bicycles-airplanes - Fueling stations - Fuel cell power plant structure - Fuel processor and fuel cell stack. Advantages and disadvantages. Problems with fuel cells. Research related to fuel cell development in the world and in India.		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>Chapter 5. Energy Storage:</b>		<b>4 Hrs</b>
Introduction, energy demand, energy storage devices, types of battery, basic principle, components, cathode and anode materials, effect of nano-size on energy storage and electrode materials performance, electrochemical energy storage, super-capacitors, advantage of nanotechnology in energy storage devices.		
<b>Chapter 6. Energy Policy:</b>		<b>4 Hrs</b>
Energy policy issues - Fossil Fuels, renewable energy, power sector reforms, restructuring of energy supply sector, energy strategy for future. Energy conservation act and National electricity policy and plan.		
Reference Books		
1. David Merick, Richard Marshall, (2001), Energy, Present and Future Options, Vol. I and II, John Wiley.		
2. Twidell, J.W. and Weir, A., Renewable Energy Sources, EFN Spon Ltd., 1986		
3. Peter Gevorkian, Sustainable Energy Systems Engineering, McGraw Hill, 2007		
4. Bagotsky. V.S, "Fuel Cells", Wiley, 2009.		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VIII</b>
<b>Course Title: Thermal Management of Electronic Equipment</b>		<b>Course Code: 15EMEE416</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>Chapter 1. Introduction:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Semiconductor Technology Trends, Temperature-Dependent Failures, Importance of Heat Transfer in Electronics, Thermal Design Process, Energy and Work, Macroscopic and Microscopic Energies, Energy Transfer and Heat Transfer, Equation of State.		
<b>Chapter 2. Thermal Resistance Network:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Thermal Resistance Concept, Series Thermal Layers, Parallel Thermal Layers, General Resistance Network, Thermal Contact Resistance, Thermal Interface Materials, Spreading Thermal Resistance, Thermal Resistance of Printed Circuit Boards (PCBs).		
<b>Chapter 3. Thermal Specification of Microelectronic Packages:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Importance of Packaging, Packaging Types, Thermal Specifications of Microelectronic Packages, Package Thermal Resistance Network, Parameters Affecting Thermal Characteristics of a Package.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>Chapter Chapter 4. Cooling methods:</b>		<b>10 Hrs</b>
Conduction Cooling, Convection Cooling, Selection Of Fan, Liquid Immersion Cooling, Flow-Through Cooling Of CCAs, Cold wall Cooling, Cold Plates, Jet Impingement Cooling, Synthetic Jet Cooling, Thermoelectric Or Solid State Coolers, Cooling Using Phase Change– Cooling With PCM Materials, Micro/Mini Channel Cooling, Cooling Using Heat Pipes– Working Principle, Selection Of Heat Pipe Working Fluid; Selection Of Cooling Technique– Ranges Of Cooling Rates Of Different Cooling Methods, Selection Criteria.		
<b>Chapter 5. Fins and Heat Sinks:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Fin Equation, Fin Thermal Resistance, Effectiveness, and Efficiency, Fins with Variable Cross Sections, Heat Sink Thermal Resistance, Effectiveness, and Efficiency, Heat Sink Manufacturing Processes.		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>Chapter 6. Experimental Techniques and Thermal Design:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Flow Rate Measurement Techniques, System Impedance Measurement, Fan and Pump Curve Measurements, Velocity Measurement Methods, Temperature Measurement Techniques, Acoustic Noise Measurements, Importance of Experimental Measurements in Thermal Design.		
<b>Chapter 7. Computer Simulations and Thermal Design:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Heat Transfer and Fluid Flow Equations: A Summary, Fundamentals of Computer Simulation, Turbulent Flows, Solution of Finite-Difference Equations Commercial Thermal Simulation Tools, Importance of Modeling and Simulation in Thermal Design.		
<b>Text Books</b>		
1. Younes Shabany, Heat Transfer: Thermal Management of Electronics, CRC Press Inc, 2010. 2. Ravi Kandasamy and Arun S. Mujumdar, Thermal Management of Electronic Components, Lambert Academic Publishing, 2010.		
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1. Dave S. Steinberg, Cooling Techniques for Electronic Equipment, Wiley, 1991. 2. Sung Jin Kim, Sang Woo Lee, Air Cooling Technology for Electronic Equipment, Taylor & Francis, 996. 3. Rao R. Tummala, Fundamentals of Microsystems Packaging, McGraw-Hill, 2001. 4. Yunus A. Cengel, Heat Transfer: A Practical Approach. McGraw-Hill, 2003.		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VIII</b>
<b>Course Title: Introduction to Nano-science and Nanotechnology</b>		<b>Course Code: 15EMEO401</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>Chapter 1 Introduction:</b>		<b>5Hrs</b>
<b>Nanotechnology, Frontier of future- an overview</b>		
Length scales, Variation of physical properties from bulk to thin films to nanomaterials, - confinement of electron energy states (LDOS) in 0D, 1D,2D and 3D systems (qualitative treatment); Surface, size, shape and assembly effects.		
Bonding and crystal structure in solids, colloids and core-shell structures. Chemical and molecular interaction, functionalization, basis for biological self-assembly and self-organization.		
<b>Chapter 2 Synthesis of nano-materials:</b>		<b>6Hrs</b>
<i>Top-down approach:</i> Lithography and soft processes, Ball milling, chemical stamping.		
<i>Bottom-Up approach:</i> Chemical Routes for Synthesis of Nano-materials, Solvo-thermal and Sol-gel synthesis; Micro-emulsions, micelles and reverse micelles; Physical and Chemical Vapour Deposition, Sputtering, Laser ablation, Epitaxy.		
<i>Biological Methods:</i> Role of plants and bacteria in metal (magnetic and non-magnetic) nanoparticle synthesis		
<b>Chapter 3 Characterization:</b>		<b>5Hrs</b>
Electron Microscopy (SEM/TEM); Scanning Probes (STM, AFM), X-ray Photoelectron Spectroscopy (XPS), Optical Spectroscopy –IR/UV/VIS, Raman, Photoluminescence, X-ray Diffraction (including Debye-Scherrer method), Particle Size Analyser-light Scattering, Electrical (I-V and C-V), Porosity (BET method), Zeta potential, nano-indentation.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>Chapter 4 Properties:</b>		<b>6Hrs</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Electronic and optoelectronic properties: Ballistic transport, Coulomb blockade, Diffusive transport,</li> <li>Dielectric properties: Polarisation, Ferroelectric behavior.</li> <li>Optical Properties: Photoconductivity, Optical absorption &amp; transmission, Plasmons and Excitons, Luminescence and Phosphorescence.</li> <li>Magnetic properties: Nanomagnetism, magneto-resistance; Super Para Magnetism</li> <li>Thermal and Mechanical properties: changes in thermal transport, thermal transition temperatures, and interfaces with dissimilar materials. Improved hardness and toughness of metals and alloys</li> <li>Biological: Permeability through biological barriers, molecular recognition and biological assemblies.</li> </ul>		
<b>Chapter 5 General Applications:</b>		<b>5Hrs</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Electrical, Electronics &amp; Photonics- Switching glasses, Semiconductor devices including LEDs and Solar Cells, Photonic Crystals.</li> <li>Computer Science- Storage devices and Quantum computing etc</li> <li>Mechanical and Civil: Composites and their properties.</li> <li>Environmental and Chemical: Porous materials, Catalysis, tracers etc</li> <li>Biotechnology- Interaction between bimolecular and nanoparticle surface, nano-bio assemblies, Nanosensors etc</li> </ul>		

### Unit III

#### Chapter 6 Specific Applications:

**8Hrs**

Part of this can be implemented as a student project that involves: literature-survey, project report and a Seminar (Power-Point) Presentations by groups of two students each (applications and students to be identified by teachers and monitored by one teacher each):

- Carbon and its allotropes: Fullerenes ( $C_{60}$ ), Carbon nanotubes and Graphene:
- Applications of Carbon Nanotubes: Field emission, Fuel Cells, Display devices, Hydrogen storage.
- Nano-Medicine: Developments and protocols for diagnostics, drug delivery and therapeutics.
- Nanotribology: Friction at nanoscale, Nanotribology and wear-resistance, MEMS and NEMS
- Photo-electronics: Merger of photonics and electronics at nanoscale dimensions
- Single electron devices, molecular circuits
- Nanocomposites (i.e. metal oxide, ceramic, glass and polymer and core-shellbased);
- Biomimetics and Biomaterials, synthetic nanocomposites for bone, teeth replacement, DNA scaffolding.
- Nanosensors: Temperature Sensors, Chemical and gas Sensors, Light and radiation sensors

#### Chapter 7 Demonstration through experiments:

**4Hrs**

1. Chemical synthesis of Au and Ag nanoparticles and characterization by Optical spectroscopy of size dependence band-gap
2. Debye Scherrer analysis of XRD data of nanoparticles of different sizes.
3. Surface area and Pore size distribution of the BET data from a nano-porous material.
4. Some experiment to study mechanical strength of nanocomposites (nano-indentation)

Guest lectures from industries and research laboratory personnel:

**1Hrs**

Societal issues of Nanotechnology: Prospects and Dangers; Commercial aspects, emerging industry and employment opportunities.

#### Reference Books

1. Nano Materials- A.K. Bandyopadhyay/ New Age Publishers.
2. Nanocrystals: Synthesis, Properties and Applications.
3. C. N. R. Rao, P. John Thomas and G. U. Kulkarni, Springer Series in Materials Science.
4. Nano Essentials- T. Pradeep/TMH.
5. Plenty of Room for Biology at the Bottom-An introduction to bio-nanotechnology, E. Guzit, Imperial College Press

#### Books Recommended for extra reading

1. C P Poole & F J Owens, Introduction to Nanotechnology, Wiley, 2003.
2. Understanding Nanotechnology, Scientific American 2002.
3. M Ratner & D Ratner, Nanotechnology, Prentice Hall 2003.
4. M Wildon, K Kannagara G Smith, M Simmons & B Raguse, Nanotechnology, CRC Press Boca Raton 2002.

Apart from the above, in view of the course being of advanced nature, the content of course will be supplemented with course material from the course instructors.





<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VIII</b>
<b>Course Title: Nanotechnology</b>		<b>Course Code: 15EMEO402</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>Chapter 1. An overview of Nanoscience &amp; Nanotechnology:</b>		<b>4 Hrs</b>
Historical background – nature, scope and content of the subject – multidisciplinary aspects – industrial, economic and societal implications		
<b>Chapter 2. Experimental Techniques and Methods:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
For investigating and manipulating materials in the nano scale – electron microscope – scanning probe microscope – optical and other microscopes		
<b>Chapter 3. Fullerenes:</b>		<b>6Hrs</b>
Discovery, synthesis and purification – chemistry of fullerenes in the condensed phase – orientational ordering – pressure effects – conductivity and superconductivity – ferromagnetism – optical properties. Carbon Nanotubes – synthesis and purification – filling of nanotubes – mechanism of growth – electronic structure – transport properties – mechanical and physical properties – applications		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>Chapter 4. Self-assembled Monolayers:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Monolayers on gold – growth process – phase transitions – patterning monolayers – mixed monolayers – applications		
<b>Chapter 5. Semiconductor Quantum Dots:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Synthesis – electronic structure of nanocrystals – how quantum dots are studied – correlation of properties with size – uses		
<b>Chapter 6. Monolayer-protected Metal Nanoparticles:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Method of preparation – characterization – functionalized metal nanoparticles –applications – superlattices		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>Chapter 7. Nano biology:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Interaction between biomolecules and nanoparticle surfaces – materials used for synthesis of hybrid nano-bio assemblies – biological applications – nanoprobe for analytical applications – Nano biotechnology – future perspectives		
<b>Chapter 8. Molecular Nano machines:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Covalent and non-covalent approaches – molecular motors and machines – other molecular devices – single molecular devices – practical problems involved		
<b>Text Books</b>		
1. T Pradeep, NANO: The Essentials – Understanding Nanoscience and Nanotechnology; TMGH (2007)		
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1. Richard Booker & Earl Boysen; Nanotechnology: Wiley (2005).		
2. Di Ventra, Introduction to Nanoscale Science and Technology [Series: Nanostructure Science and Technology]: et al (Ed); Springer (2004).		
3. Demystified: Linda Williams & Wade Adams; Nanotechnology McGraw-Hill (2007)		
4. Charles P Poole Jr, Frank J Owens, Introduction to Nanotechnology: Wiley India New Delhi, 2007		





<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VIII</b>
<b>Course Title: Design of Experiments</b>		<b>Course Code: 15EMEO403</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>Chapter 1. Introduction:</b>		<b>04 Hrs</b>
Strategy of experimentation, applications of experimental design, basic principles, guidelines for designing the experiments.		
<b>Chapter 2. Taguchi's approach to quality:</b>		<b>04 Hrs</b>
Definition of quality, Taguchi's quality philosophy, Quality loss function, off-line and on-line quality control, Signal and Noise Factors.		
<b>Chapter 3. Motivation for using ANOVA:</b>		<b>08 Hrs</b>
Introduction to analysis of variance (ANOVA), test of hypothesis, limitations of testing of hypothesis for difference between the means of two samples, testing of hypothesis using chi-square, t-test and F-test, one-way ANOVA examples.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>Chapter 4. Factorial Experiments:</b>		<b>08 Hrs</b>
Two-Factor Factorial Design, General Factorial Design, $2^2$ , $2^3$ and $2^4$ Full Factorial Designs, Exercises		
Chapter 5. Fractional Factorial Designs: 04 Hrs		
One half fraction of $2^k$ Design, One quarter fraction of $2^k$ Design, General $2^{k-p}$ Fractional Factorial Design, Exercises		
Chapter 6. Regression Approach: 04 Hrs		
Simple Regression and Multiple regressions, Types of designs, Central composite design and Box-Behnken design, Exercises		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>Chapter 7. Orthogonal Array Experiments:</b>		<b>04 Hrs</b>
Introduction, Design of Orthogonal arrays, ANOVA for Orthogonal Array.		
Chapter 8. Robust Parameter Design: 04 Hrs		
Introduction, Signal-to-Noise ratio, ANOVA for S/N ratio, Steps of S/N approach.		
<b>Text Books</b>		
1. Douglas C. Montgomery, "Design and Analysis of Experiments", John Wiley and Sons.		
2. Madhav S. Phadke, "Quality Engineering using Robust Design", Prentice Hall PTR, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.		
3. R. Panneerselvam, "Design and Analysis of Experiments- R PHI Learning Private Limited, New Delhi.		
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1. Robert H. Lochner and Joseph E. Matar, "Designing for Quality- an Introduction Best of Taguchi and Western Methods or Statistical Experimental Design", Chapman and Hall.		
2. Philips.J. Ross, "Taguchi Techniques for Quality Engineering", McGraw Hill, New York.		



<b>Program: Bachelor of Engineering</b>		<b>Semester: VIII</b>
<b>Course Title: Engine Management Systems</b>		<b>Course Code: 15EME0404</b>
<b>L-T-P: 3-0-0</b>	<b>Credits: 3</b>	<b>Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week</b>
<b>ISA Marks: 50</b>	<b>ESA Marks: 50</b>	<b>Total Marks: 100</b>
<b>Teaching Hours: 40</b>	<b>Examination Duration: 3 Hrs</b>	
<b>Unit I</b>		
<b>Chapter 1 Basics of Gasoline (SI) Engine:</b>		<b>6Hrs</b>
Introduction, Operating concept, Valve timing, Stages of combustion, Combustion knock, Effect of engine variables on knock, Torque and power, Engine efficiency, Specific fuel consumption, Fuels for spark ignition engines.		
<b>Chapter 2 Gasoline engine management :</b>		<b>4Hrs</b>
Technical requirement, Cylinder charge control, Air-charge control, Variable valve timing, controlled charge flow, A/F –mixture formation, Ignition- Battery ignition systems, Electronic ignition system, Inductive ignition system, Ignition coils, Spark plugs.		
<b>Chapter 3 Gasoline fuel injection:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Fuel supply for manifold injection, Operating concept, Electromagnetic fuel injectors, Types of fuel injection, Fuel supply for gasoline direct injection, Operating concept, Rail, High pressure pump, Pressure control valve, High pressure injector, Combustion process, A/F mixture formation, Operating modes, Motronic engine management, ME-Motronic, MED-Motronic.		
<b>Unit II</b>		
<b>Chapter 4 Basics of Diesel Engine:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Method of operation, Stages of combustion, Operating statuses, Fuel-injection system, Combustion chambers-Di and IDI, Diesel fuels-properties, Alternative fuels- Alcohols, Vegetable oils. Cylinder Charge Control - Intake air filters, Swirl flaps, Superchargers & Turbochargers, Exhaust Gas Recirculation.		
<b>Chapter 5 Diesel fuel injection:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Requirements of ideal fuel injection system, Basic Principles of fuel supply - Mixture distribution, Start of fuel injection and delivery, Injected fuel quantity, Injection characteristics, Injection pressure, Injection direction and number of injection jets. Fuel supply system.		
<b>Chapter 6 Fuel injection pumps:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Design and method of operation of in-line fuel injection pump systems, Distributor fuel injection pump systems, Unit injector system and unit pump system, Common rail system. Nozzles and Nozzle holders - Pintle nozzles, Hole type nozzles, future development.		
<b>Unit III</b>		
<b>Chapter 7 Engine Exhaust Emission Control:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Formation of NO <sub>x</sub> , HC/CO mechanism, Smoke and Particulate emissions, Methods of controlling emissions- Thermal converter, Catalytic converter and Particulate Trap, Diesel Smoke and its control, Emission (HC, CO, NO and NO <sub>x</sub> ) measuring equipment, Emission norms.		
<b>Chapter 8 Recent Trends in IC Engines:</b>		<b>5 Hrs</b>
Dual fuel Engine, Homogeneous Charge Compression Ignition Engine (HCCI), Reactivity controlled compression ignition engine (RCCI), Lean Burn Engine, VVT engines,		
<b>Text Books</b>		
1. Robert Bosch GmbH, 2004, Gasoline Engine Management – 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition		
2. Robert Bosch GmbH, 2004, Diesel Engine Management “ 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition		
<b>Reference Books</b>		
1. Mathur and Sharma, Dhanpal Rai & sons, A Course in I.C. Engine –New Delhi		
2. John B. Heywood, Internal Combustion Engine Fundamentals –McGraw- Hill		